



Education

Education programs provide academic services segmented by elementary, secondary, undergraduate and graduate programs as well as credentialing services to ensure schools are staffed with effective instructors. Elementary and secondary instruction is provided to all of California's children to prepare them for higher education or entry into the workforce. Institutions of higher education provide further access to the skills necessary for career goals and participation in a globally competitive workforce, as well as conducting research and providing public services.

6100 Department of Education

California's public education system is administered at the state level by the Department of Education, under the direction of the State Board of Education and the Superintendent of Public Instruction, for the education of approximately 6.2 million students. Administrative branches of the Department include the Executive Branch; the Services for Administration, Finance, Technology, and Infrastructure Branch; Instruction and Learning Support Branch; the Student Support and Special Services Branch; the District, School and Innovation Branch; and the Legal, Audits, and Compliance Branch.

The primary duties of the Superintendent and the Department are to provide technical assistance to local school districts and to work with the educational community to improve academic performance. Major goals of the Department include: (a) holding local agencies accountable for student achievement in all programs and for all groups of students, (b) building local capacity to enable all students to achieve to state standards, (c) expanding and improving a system of recruiting, developing, and supporting teachers that instills excellence in every classroom, preschool through adult, (d) providing statewide leadership that promotes effective use of technology to improve teaching and learning, (e) increasing efficiency and effectiveness in administration of K-12 education, including student record keeping and good financial management practices, (f) providing broader and more effective communication among the home, school, district, county, and state, (g) establishing and fostering systems of school, home, and community resources that provide the physical, emotional, and intellectual support to help students succeed, (h) advocating for additional resources and additional flexibility, (i) providing statewide leadership that promotes good business practices so that California schools can target their resources to serve students, and (j) improving the effectiveness and efficiency of the Department.

Since department programs drive the need for infrastructure investment, each department has a related capital outlay program to support this need. For the specifics on the Department of Education's Capital Outlay Program, see "Infrastructure Overview."

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5200 Instruction	875.7	880.9	874.6	\$58,200,927	\$63,274,978	\$66,338,860
5205 Instructional Support	721.0	692.3	692.6	2,154,274	1,583,729	1,165,918
5210 Special Programs	405.3	396.3	397.2	5,359,117	6,027,526	6,164,121
5220 State Board of Education	9.7	9.7	9.8	2,188	2,549	2,543
5240 State-Mandated Local Programs	-	-	-	3,992,688	584,466	359,894
9900100 Administration	244.4	275.5	275.5	26,820	37,430	37,416
9900200 Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-26,820	-37,430	-37,416
9990 Unscheduled Items of Appropriation	-	-	-	59,230	707,721	399,300
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	2,256.1	2,254.7	2,249.7	\$69,768,424	\$72,180,969	\$74,430,636
FUNDING				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund				\$1,448,746	\$1,256,238	\$1,201,387
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98				44,836,830	44,151,136	45,386,216
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				403	410	410
0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund				1,616	1,772	1,760
0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				14,975	17,204	18,641
0342 State School Fund				61,805	44,278	44,220
0349 Educational Telecommunication Fund				263	-	-
0620 Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund				-9,459	-	-
0687 Donated Food Revolving Fund				5,299	6,748	6,843
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund				1,074,343	1,148,582	1,148,582
0890 Federal Trust Fund				7,084,438	7,387,314	7,574,202
0942 Special Deposit Fund				1,859	2,548	2,550
0955 State Instructional Materials Fund				6	-	-
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues				15,452,078	17,297,038	18,577,025
0995 Reimbursements				58,659	478,426	474,063
3085 Mental Health Services Fund				126	149	137
3170 Heritage Enrichment Resource Fund				23	46	46
3207 Education Protection Account				186	-	-
6036 2002 State School Facilities Fund				30	30	30

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

FUNDING	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund	539	815	813
6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund	1,679	2,127	2,121
8077 California YMCA Youth and Government Fund	100	150	-
8080 Clean Energy Job Creation Fund	<u>-266,120</u>	<u>385,958</u>	<u>-8,410</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$69,768,424	\$72,180,969	\$74,430,636

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code, Section 33300

PROGRAM AUTHORITY

California Education Code, and select federal laws including, but not limited to, Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act, Workforce Investment Act, Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Child Care and Development Fund and Healthy Hunger Free Kids Act.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- An increase of \$2.9 billion Proposition 98 General Fund for continued implementation of the Local Control Funding Formula.
- An increase of \$200 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund for grants to school districts and charter schools serving high school students to provide additional services that support access and successful transition to higher education.
- An increase of \$24 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund for the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence.
- An increase of \$20 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to support operational startup costs for new charter schools.
- An increase of \$20 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to allow local educational agencies to provide services that assist and encourage multi-tiered systems of supports.
- An increase of \$18 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund for truancy and dropout prevention grants, consistent with Proposition 47, the Safe Neighborhoods and School Act.
- An increase of \$9.5 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to create a grant program to improve access to safe drinking water for schools located in isolated and economically disadvantaged areas. The program will be developed and administered by the Water Resources Control Board in consultation with the State Department of Education.
- An increase of \$1.3 billion one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to reimburse K-12 local educational agencies for the costs of state-mandated programs as well as provide discretionary funding for local needs and priorities.
- An increase of \$67.6 million General Fund (\$43.7 million Proposition 98, \$23.9 million non-Proposition 98) to provide a 10-percent increase to the reimbursement rate for State Preschool and other direct contracted child care and development providers.
- An increase of \$69.9 million General Fund to increase the maximum reimbursement ceiling for voucher based child care providers and to increase the rate for license exempt providers.
- An increase of \$7.8 million Proposition 98 to provide access to full day State Preschool for an additional 2,959 children.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Workload Budget Change Proposals						
• 2016-17 District LCFF Transition Funding	\$-	\$-	-	\$2,941,980	\$-	-
• Proposition 98 Reappropriation for Mandate Claim Reimbursement	-	-	-	128,707	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Adjust Proposition 39 Allocation for Energy Efficiency Grants	-	-	-	85,447	-	-
• LCFF Transition Funding Filled by Local Revenues	-	-	-	73,839	-	-
• Adjust Funding for the Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	-52,162	-	-	52,162	-	-
• Increase the Standard Reimbursement Rate: State Preschool	-	-	-	43,668	-	-
• Update the Child Care Regional Market Reimbursement Rate	-	-	-	28,456	-	-
• Increase the Standard Reimbursement Rate: Child Care Programs	-	-	-	23,934	-	-
• Reflect Ongoing Funding for Adults in Correctional Facilities	-	-	-	15,096	-	-
• Provide a Limited-Term Hold Harmless for the Regional Market Rate Update	-	-	-	13,743	-	-
• Proposition 98 Reversion Account for Mandate Claim Reimbursements	-	-	-	12,377	-	-
• Increase the License-Exempt Child Care Provider Rate	-	-	-	8,291	-	-
• Add Full-Day State Preschool Slots	-	-	-	7,838	-	-
• Proposition 98 Reappropriation for the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence	-	-	-	5,600	-	-
• Proposition 98 Reappropriation for California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress	-	-	-	5,039	-	-
• Add Funding for K-12 HSN	-	-	-	4,500	-	-
• Support for the Exploratorium	-	-	-	3,500	-	-
• Adjust Funding for College Planning Website and Services	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
• Proposition 98 Reappropriation for the Child Care Apprenticeship Pilot Program	-	-	-	1,400	-	-
• Add Funding for Rubric Development and School Accountability Report Card	-	-	-	500	-	-
• Add Funding for Truancy and Dropout Prevention Grant Administration	-	-	-	493	-	-
• Add Limited-Term Funding for English Learner Program Monitoring and Technical Assistance	-	-	-	423	-	-
• Add Funding for the Instructional Quality Commission	-	-	-	362	-	-
• Proposition 98 Reappropriation for California Career Pathways Trust Technical Assistance	-	-	-	300	-	-
• New Resource Tools for Educating Students Who are Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing (SB 210)	-	-	-	254	-	-
• Add Funding to Support Development, Implementation, and Maintenance of the State and Federal Accountability Systems	-	-	-	251	-	-
• Limited-Term State Operations Support for State Preschool Slots Added in the 2015-16 Budget Act	-	-	-	248	-	-
• New Guidelines for Identifying and Educating Pupils with Dyslexia (AB 1369)	-	-	-	207	-	-
• Support for Reviewing Various Uniform Complaint Procedure (UCP) Appeals	-	-	-	200	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Add Funding for Full and Part-Day Kindergarten Program Study	-	-	-	150	-	-
• Add One-Time Reappropriation for Sex Abuse/Sex Trafficking Prevention Expert	-135	-	-	135	-	-
• Add Funding for Educator Effectiveness Technical Support and Expenditure Report	-	-	-	54	-	-
• Charter School Startup Grant Workload	-	-	-	50	-	-
• Add One-Time Funding for Child Abuse Prevention Best Practices (AB 1058)	-	-	-	30	-	-
• Add Funding for Homeless Youth Assessment Fee Waiver Program (SB 252)	-	-	-	25	-	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Basic Elementary and Secondary Education Act	-	-	-	-	138,855	-
• Adjust Federal Child Care and Development Fund One-Time Carryover	-	-	-	-	50,551	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Individuals With Disabilities Education Act	-	-	-	-	36,368	-
• Carryover Federal Funds for the Public Charter Schools Program	-	-	-	-	34,541	-
• Adjust Federal Child Care and Development Fund Base Grant	-	-	-	-	31,419	-
• Add Reimbursements for the Career Technical Education Pathways Program	-	-	-	-	15,360	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Migrant Education Program	-	-	-	-	14,301	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Vocational Education Program	-	-	-	-	10,977	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Adult Education Program	-	-	-	-	8,790	-
• Federal 21st Century Community Learning Centers Base Grant Adjustments	-	-	-	-	8,376	-
• One-Time Federal Child Care and Development Fund Quality Carryover	-	-	-	-	5,712	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the English Language Acquisition Program	-	-	-	-	5,112	-
• Carryover Federal Funds for the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act	-	-	-	-	5,000	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Early Head Start - Child Care Partnership Program	-	-	-	-	3,752	-
• Add Funding for National School Lunch Program Equipment Assistance Grants	-	-	-	-	3,746	-
• Adjustments to Align to Federal Student Assessment Costs	-	-	-	-	3,529	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Mathematics and Science Partnerships Program	-	-	-	-	3,000	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the 21st Century Community Learning Centers Program	-	-	-	-	2,750	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for Office of Administration Hearings Contract Costs for Special Education	-	-	-	-	2,653	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act Preschool Grant Program	-	-	-	-	1,832	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Adjust Federal Funds for the School Improvement Grant Program	-	-	-	-	1,630	-
• Enhanced Assessment Grant Funding for Career and College Indices	-	-	-	-	1,574	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Advanced Placement Fee Waiver Program	-	-	-	-	1,563	-
• Add Funding for Professional Development Video Series	-	-	-	-	1,246	-
• Add One-Time Carryover for the Project AWARE Grant Program	-	-	-	-	975	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the McKinney-Vento Homeless Children Education Program	-	-	-	-	810	-
• Carryover Federal Funds for the State Improvement Grant Program	-	-	-	-	415	-
• Add Federal Funds for Administrative Reviews of At-Risk After School Meals Program	-	-	-	-	194	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for Student Assessment Program	-	-	-	-	153	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Rural and Low Income Schools Program	-	-	-	-	131	-
• Title II Carryover for Private Schools Professional Development	-	-	-	-	126	-
• Add Limited-Term Federal Funds for Child and Adult Care Food Program Technical Assistance	-	-	-	-	100	-
• Carryover Federal Funds for the Newborn Hearing Screening Program	-	-	-	-	25	-
• Add Funding for Mandate Claim Reimbursement	309,868	-	-	-	-	-
• Add Funding for School Breakfast Start-up Grants	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
• Add Funding for the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence	24,000	-	-	-	-	-
• Revert Funding for Standardized Account Code Structure	-3,600	-	-	-	-	-
• Revert Funding Provided for Cruz v. California Legal Costs	-2,927	-	-	-	-	-
• Revert Savings for Standardized Account Code Structure System Project	-2,500	-	-	-	-	-
• Revert Savings for Standardized Account Code Structure System Project	-1,100	-	-	-	-	-
• Special Education Property Tax Backfill in 2015-16	27,429	-	-	-	-	-
• Transfer the Commodity Supplemental Food Program to Department of Social Services (State Operations)	-	-	-	-	-108	-1.0
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Neglected and Delinquent Children Program	-	-	-	-	-353	-
• Transfer the Commodity Supplemental Food Program to Department of Social Services (Local Assistance)	-	-	-	-	-4,541	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Improving Teacher Quality Local Grant Program	-	-	-	-	-4,837	-
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Migrant Education State Level Activities	-	-	-	-	-7,020	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Local Educational Agency Corrective Action Program	-	-	-	-	-28,000	-
• Adjust General Fund for Student Assessment Program	-	-	-	-153	-	-
• Adjust CalWORKs Stages 2 and 3 Child Care Estimates	-	-	-	-7,935	-	-
• Adjustments to Align to Student Assessment Costs	-	-	-	-16,085	-	-
• Decrease General Fund to Reflect Increased Federal Child Care and Development Fund Base Grant	-	-	-	-22,267	-	-
• Reduce Funding for the Early Education Program for Individuals with Exceptional Needs	-	-	-	-30,000	-	-
• Adjust General Fund to Reflect One-Time Carryover of Federal Child Care and Development Fund	-	-	-	-50,551	-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals	\$300,873	\$-	-	\$3,334,268	\$350,707	-1.0
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• District LCFF Transition Funding Shift to Floor Adjustment	\$-	\$-	-	\$5,994,417	\$-	-
• District LCFF Education Protection Account Offset Adjustment	68,151	-	-	429,559	-	-
• County Office of Education LCFF Funding Shift to Base	-	-	-	362,842	-	-
• Add Funding for Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	-	-	-	300,000	-	-
• District LCFF Floor Growth Adjustment	113,201	-	-	100,929	-	-
• Full-Year Cost of 5,830 Full-Day Local Educational Agency State Preschool Slots (2015 Budget Act)	-	-	-	28,369	-	-
• Backfill One-Time Federal Child Care and Development Fund Prior Year Carryover	-	-	-	18,469	-	-
• District LCFF Former Categoricals Adjustment	15,451	-	-	15,450	-	-
• County Office of Education Minimum State Aid Adjustment	15,123	-	-	15,123	-	-
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	13,743	13,257	-	12,518	11,482	-
• County Office Education Protection Account Offset Adjustment	6,408	-	-	10,088	-	-
• Full-Year Cost of 4.5 Percent Regional Market Rate Ceiling Increase (2015 Budget Act)	-	-	-	9,875	-	-
• District LCFF Additional Funding Adjustment	2,204	-	-	9,846	-	-
• Proposition 47-General Fund Transfer	-	-	-	9,369	-	-
• County Office of Education Local Revenue Adjustment	47,775	-	-	6,785	-	-
• True-Up 2015 Budget Act Shift of Local Educational Agency Wraparound Care Funding for Full-Day State Preschool to Proposition 98 (Proposition 98 Adjustment)	-	-	-	6,500	-	-
• Full-Year Cost of 5 Percent Rate Increase for License-Exempt Providers (2015 Budget Act)	-	-	-	3,578	-	-
• Full-Year Cost of 1,200 Non-Local Educational Agency Wraparound Slots for Full-Day State Preschool (2015 Budget Act)	-	-	-	3,471	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Full-Year Cost of 1,200 Non-Local Educational Agency Part-Day State Preschool Slots (2015 Budget Act)	-	-	-	2,507	-	-
• Growth Adjustment for State Preschool Programs	-	-	-	1,199	-	-
• Growth Adjustment for Child Care Programs	-	-	-	951	-	-
• Total K-12 District Local Property Tax Revenue Offset Adjustment	-	498,329	-	-	1,855,357	-
• State School Fund Adjustment	-	-355,698	-	-	1,764,050	-
• Education Protection Account Offset Adjustment	-	82,533	-	-	447,622	-
• Add Reimbursement Funding for the Adult Education Block Grant	-	407,268	-	-	407,268	-
• Total County Office of Education Local Property Tax Offset Adjustment	-	-2,063	-	-	44,495	-
• Total Special Education Local Property Tax Revenue Offset Adjustment	-	-27,429	-	-	11,102	-
• Second Year of Federal Early Head Start - Child Care Partnership Grant Funding	-	-	-	-	4,428	-
• Restore Federal Funds for Special Education Local Assistance (Redirected to State Operations to Reflect Office of Administrative Hearings Caseload)	-	-	-	-	1,890	-
• Increase District Funding for Health and Physical Education Drug-Free Schools Program	-	-	-	-	1,135	-
• Increase County Office of Education Funding for Health and Physical Education Drug-Free Schools Program	-	-	-	-	378	-
• Provide One-Time Reimbursement Funding for the Career Technical Education Initiative Program (SB 1070)	-	15,360	-	-	-	-
• Reflect Reimbursement Funding for Donated Food Program	-	13	-	-	-	-
• Reflect California Conservation Corp. Employee Compensation Adjustments for Clean Energy Job Creation Fund	-	-	-	-	-68	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Rural and Low-Income Schools Program	-	-	-	-	-68	-
• Tenant Rent Adjustment (Reimbursements)	-	-11	-	-	-68	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Preschool Grant Program	-	-	-	-	-91	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Carryover for the Mathematics and Science Partnership Program	-	-	-	-	-112	-
• Remove Funding for California YMCA Youth and Government Program	-	-	-	-	-150	-
• Remove Limited-Term Funding for Child and Adult Care Food Program Technical Assistance	-	-	-	-	-174	-
• Remove One-Time Resource and Referral Agency Data Efficiency Funding	-	-	-	-	-300	-
• Remove One-Time Reimbursement Carryover for Career Technical Education Initiative Program	-	-	-	-	-310	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for State Improvement Grant for Special Education	-	-	-	-	-392	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Funds for Migrant Education Program Review	-	-	-	-	-500	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Remove One-Time Funding for Charter School Technical Assistance Contracts	-	-	-	-	-537	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the McKinney-Vento Homeless Children Education Program	-	-	-	-	-573	-
• Remove First Year of Federal Early Head Start - Child Care Partnership Grant Funding (State Operations)	-	-	-	-	-916	-
• Remove First Year of Federal Early Head Start - Child Care Partnership Grant Funding (Local Assistance)	-	-	-	-	-1,522	-
• Remove One-Time Special Education Funds (State Operations)	-	-	-	-	-1,890	-
• Remove Federal Funds for Safe and Supportive Schools Grants	-	-	-	-	-2,000	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Funds for Child Nutrition Program Training and Oversight	-	-	-	-	-2,091	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for School Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-2,835	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Child Care and Development Fund Quality Carryover	-	-	-	-	-2,892	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the English Language Acquisition Program	-	-	-	-	-3,024	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Funds for Child Nutrition Program Equipment Grants	-	-	-	-	-3,096	-
• Closeout of Federal Race to the Top - Early Learning Challenge Grant (State Operations)	-	-	-	-	-3,432	-1.5
• Remove One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for Basic Elementary and Secondary Education Act Program	-	-	-	-	-4,000	-
• Remove Federal Funding for Standardized Account Code Structure System Replacement Project	-	-	-	-	-5,000	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Adult Education Program Carryover	-	-	-	-	-5,000	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for Vocational Education Program	-	-	-	-	-8,413	-
• Remove Prior Year 21st Century Community Learning Centers Carryover Funding	-	-	-	-	-9,896	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Funds Carryover for the Migrant Education Program	-	-	-	-	-10,073	-
• Closeout of Federal Race to the Top - Early Learning Challenge Grant (Local Assistance)	-	-	-	-	-13,239	-
• Remove One-Time Reimbursement Authority for Career Technical Education Initiative Program	-	-	-	-	-15,360	-
• Remove One-Time Federal Child Care and Development Fund Prior Year Carryover	-	-	-	-	-18,469	-
• Total County Office of Education Local Property Tax Revenue Offset Adjustment	-	-41,221	-	-	-41,503	-
• Remove Public Charter Schools Grant Program Carryover	-	-	-	-	-59,369	-
• Adjustment to State School Fund	-	333,775	-	-	-1,786,040	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Remove One-Time Funding for Bullying Prevention Training	-	-	-	-43	-	-
• Remove One-Time Funding for Independent Project Oversight of SBHTS	-	-	-	-85	-	-
• Remove One-Time Funding for Civil Rights Complaints Management Backlog	-	-	-	-100	-	-
• Remove Limited-Term Position for the Distinguished After School Health Recognition Program	-	-	-	-118	-	-1.0
• Remove Limited-Term Position for Matching Foster Youth Data	-	-	-	-120	-	-1.0
• Remove One-Time Funding for Inclusion of Sex Trafficking and Abuse Prevention in the Health Framework	-	-	-	-135	-	-
• Remove One-Time Funding for Workgroup Study on Juvenile Court Schools Transfers	-	-	-	-137	-	-
• Tenant Rent Adjustment	-34	-126	-	-244	-814	-
• Remove One-Time Funding for Instructional Quality Commission	-	-	-	-274	-	-
• Remove Limited-Term Positions for California Career Pathways Trust	-	-	-	-347	-	-3.0
• Growth Adjustment for Early Education Program for Individuals with Exceptional Needs	-	-	-	-443	-	-
• Remove One-Time Funding for Kindergarten Program Implementation Report	-	-	-	-550	-	-
• Adjust Mandate Block Grant to Reflect Estimated Average Daily Attendance	-	-	-	-698	-	-
• Remove Federal Funds Backfill for Special Education (State Operations)	-	-	-	-1,962	-	-
• Remove Funding for Standardized Account Code Structure System Replacement Project Funding	-	-	-	-3,600	-	-
• Remove One-Time Funding for Legal Fees in the Cruz v. State of California Litigation	-	-	-	-3,675	-	-
• Growth Adjustment for Child Nutrition Program	-	-	-	-3,708	-	-
• Reflect Costs of Adjustments to Prior Year Base for Three Special Education Programs	-	-	-	-4,120	-	-
• True-Up 2015 Budget Act Shift of Local Educational Agency Wraparound Care Funding for Full-Day State Preschool to Proposition 98 (Non-Proposition 98 Adjustment)	-	-	-	-6,500	-	-
• Property Tax Offset for Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children	-	-	-	-7,314	-	-
• Growth Adjustment for Special Education Program for Individuals with Exceptional Needs	-	-	-	-18,306	-	-
• Remove One-Time Funding for Infant and Toddler Quality Rating and Improvement System	-	-	-	-24,163	-	-
• Remove One-Time Funding for Mandate Claim Reimbursement	-	-	-	-30,875	-	-
• District LCFF Minimum State Aid Adjustment	-35,707	-	-	-35,707	-	-
• County Office of Education LCFF Growth Adjustment	-34,750	-	-	-35,746	-	-
• Remove One-Time Funding for Network Connectivity Infrastructure Grant Program	-	-	-	-50,000	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Adjust Funding for the Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	60,000	-	-	-60,000	-	-
• Charter School LCFF Growth Adjustment	-102,599	-	-	-103,196	-	-
• County Office of Education LCFF Funding Shift	-	-	-	-362,842	-	-
• Education Protection Account Revenue Adjustment	-82,533	-82,533	-	-447,622	-447,622	-
• District LCFF Property Tax Adjustment	-433,428	-	-	-1,665,785	-	-
• District LCFF Transition Funding Zero Base Adjustment	-	-	-	-5,994,417	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	52	78,475	-	15,022	137,801	2.5
• Salary Adjustments	2,072	1,973	-	2,072	1,973	-
• Benefit Adjustments	1,237	1,134	-	1,635	1,482	-
• Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-33	-	-	1,500	-1	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	732	687	-	732	687	-
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	631	-
• Carryover/Reappropriation	-	395,049	-	-	-	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	-21	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-13,743	-13,257	-298.2	-12,518	-11,482	-297.2
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$356,678	\$1,305,515	-298.2	-\$1,512,544	\$2,228,438	-301.2
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$55,805	\$1,305,515	-298.2	\$1,821,724	\$2,579,145	-302.2
Policy Adjustments						
• Adjust Federal Funds for the Mathematics Readiness Challenge	\$-	\$-	-	\$-	\$6,273	-
• Add Funding for College Readiness Block Grant	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
• Add Funding for Special Olympics Unified Strategy for Schools	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
• Add Funding for Truancy and Dropout Prevention Grants	18,000	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Policy Adjustments	\$219,000	\$-	-	\$-	\$6,273	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$163,195	\$1,305,515	-298.2	\$1,821,724	\$2,585,418	-302.2

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5200 - INSTRUCTION

This program provides direct educational services to children and adults in the state's public elementary and secondary school system. The following elements are included in this program:

School Apportionments:

Supplements local resources to fund general education programs.

Other Compensatory Programs:

Includes Migrant Education, California Indian Education Centers, Education for Homeless Children, and Federal Title I.

Adult Education Programs:

Provides citizenship training and education to improve literacy skills, employability, and parenting abilities to adults served by public high school and unified districts. Adult education programs also meet the special needs of the disabled, older persons, and non- or limited-English speaking adults.

Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children:

Provides special education services. Under state law and the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 USC 1400 et seq.), individuals with exceptional needs are entitled to a free, appropriate public education. Students requiring special education are served either by local educational agencies using state, federal, and local property tax funds or by the State Special Schools operated by the Department. The Special Schools (three centers for diagnostic services, two residential schools for the deaf and one residential school for the blind) provide highly specialized services including educational assessments and individual educational recommendations and a comprehensive residential and nonresidential

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

educational program composed of academic, nonacademic and extracurricular activities.

Vocational Education:

Offers a sequence of courses that provide the academic knowledge and skills needed to prepare for further education and careers in current or emerging employment sectors. Programs include Partnership Academies, Agricultural Education, and Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education.

5205 - INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT

Instructional Support provides resources to complement the Instruction Program. The following elements are included in this program:

Curriculum Services:

Provides materials and resources for curriculum planning and development in language arts, mathematics, science, history-social science, foreign language, visual and performing arts, health, nutrition, safety, physical education, and environmental/energy education. Provides funding for the use of educational technology in schools and Rural and Low Income Schools Grants.

"Now is the Time" Advancing Wellness and Resilience in Education:

Provides federal funding to develop a comprehensive, coordinated, and integrated partnership with multiple service systems to help address critical mental health needs of California's kindergarten through grade twelve students.

Administrative Services to Local Educational Agencies:

Provides leadership, guidance, and technical expertise to schools to manage and improve operations, more efficiently use scarce resources, and publish specified documents.

Supplementary Program Services:

Identifies, develops, and disseminates innovative and exemplary programs and practices to schools and aids in the development of alternative educational options. Examples include Foster Youth Services, Career Technical Education Programs, and Specialized Secondary Programs.

Public Charter Schools:

Public charter schools are created or organized by a group of teachers, parents, community leaders or a community-based organization, and provide instruction in any combination of grades, kindergarten through grade twelve.

Assessments:

Includes the California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress Program, which provides funding to districts for assessments, the English Language Development Test, and Advanced Placement Test Fee Waivers.

5210 - SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Child Development:

Provides a full range of child care and development services, including part- and full-time child care and development and supportive services to children from low-income families and families with special needs. Several different programs exist to target resources to specific populations or to address specific needs. The California State Preschool Program provides a wide range of educational services in part-day settings for pre-kindergarten (three and four year old) children from low-income families and parent education for the parents of eligible children. The After School Education and Safety program provides students in grades K-9 with academic support, homework assistance, and enrichment programs, in a safe after-school environment. Child care services for families participating in the California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs) program help public assistance recipients achieve and maintain self-sufficiency. The Department administers child care for CalWORKs Stages 2 and 3.

Early Head Start-Child Care Partnership:

Provides federal funding for high quality infant and toddler child care to low income families enrolled in subsidized programs administered by county offices, family child care home education networks, center-based homes, and tribal governments receiving federal Child Care and Development funds in selected northern California counties.

Child Nutrition:

Assists participating public and private schools, county offices of education, public and private residential child care institutions, camps, family day care homes, and non-residential adult day care centers in serving nutritious meals by providing educational and technical assistance, and federal and state subsidies. Subsidies are received from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) to fund the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), School Breakfast Program, Special Milk Program, Child and Adult Care Food Program, Summer Food Service Program, After School Meals Supplements Program under the NSLP, and Seamless Summer Feeding Option, Fresh Fruits and Vegetable Program, and nutrition education and training. Subsidies also are provided by the state through the state-mandated Child Nutrition Programs and the School Breakfast and Summer Food Start-Up and Expansion Grants Program.

Food Distribution:

Makes USDA Foods available to certain California public, private, and nonprofit agencies. The Department is designated as the California state agency for USDA Foods surplus distribution.

5220 - STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

6100 Department of Education - Continued

The State Board of Education sets K-12 education policy in the areas of standards, instructional materials, assessment, and accountability.

5240 - STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

This program provides funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated education programs.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5200	INSTRUCTION			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$97,768	\$102,770	\$104,587
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	56	155	155
0942	Special Deposit Fund	918	1,620	1,622
0995	Reimbursements	9,793	10,395	10,399
	Totals, State Operations	\$108,535	\$114,940	\$116,763
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$38,144,410	\$40,957,968	\$42,579,030
0342	State School Fund	61,805	44,278	44,220
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	1,074,287	1,148,427	1,148,427
0890	Federal Trust Fund	3,333,687	3,277,925	3,439,143
0955	State Instructional Materials Fund	6	-	-
0986	Local Property Tax Revenues	15,452,078	17,297,038	18,577,025
0995	Reimbursements	25,833	434,252	434,252
3207	Education Protection Account	186	-	-
8077	California YMCA Youth and Government Fund	100	150	-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$58,092,392	\$63,160,038	\$66,222,097
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5205	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$42,010	\$42,023	\$43,248
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund	43	50	50
0178	Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund	1,616	1,772	1,760
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	1,015	1,182	1,097
0687	Donated Food Revolving Fund	861	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	90,346	108,279	104,573
0942	Special Deposit Fund	916	928	928
0995	Reimbursements	5,748	13,788	9,749
3170	Heritage Enrichment Resource Fund	23	46	46
6036	2002 State School Facilities Fund	30	30	30
6044	2004 State School Facilities Fund	539	815	813
6057	2006 State School Facilities Fund	1,679	2,127	2,121
	Totals, State Operations	\$144,826	\$171,040	\$164,415
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$1,483,922	\$849,363	\$459,966
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund	360	360	360
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	13,960	16,022	17,544

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0349	Educational Telecommunication Fund	263	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	493,947	529,842	506,841
0995	Reimbursements	16,996	17,102	16,792
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,009,448	\$1,412,689	\$1,001,503
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5210	SPECIAL PROGRAMS			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$5,429	\$7,901	\$6,918
0687	Donated Food Revolving Fund	4,438	6,748	6,843
0890	Federal Trust Fund	59,543	60,587	57,655
0942	Special Deposit Fund	25	-	-
0995	Reimbursements	289	2,833	2,815
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	126	149	137
	Totals, State Operations	\$69,850	\$78,218	\$74,368
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$2,191,811	\$2,538,627	\$2,623,763
0620	Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund	-9,459	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	3,106,915	3,410,681	3,465,990
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$5,289,267	\$5,949,308	\$6,089,753
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5220	STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$2,188	\$2,493	\$2,487
0995	Reimbursements	-	56	56
	Totals, State Operations	\$2,188	\$2,549	\$2,543
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5240	STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,992,688	\$584,466	\$359,894
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,992,688	\$584,466	\$359,894
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9990	UNSCHEDULED ITEMS OF APPROPRIATION			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$325,350	\$321,763	\$407,710
8080	Clean Energy Job Creation Fund	-266,120	385,958	-8,410
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$59,230	\$707,721	\$399,300
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900100	Administration			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$26,820	\$37,430	\$37,416
	Totals, State Operations	\$26,820	\$37,430	\$37,416
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900200	Administration - Distributed			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	-\$26,820	-\$37,430	-\$37,416
	Totals, State Operations	-\$26,820	-\$37,430	-\$37,416
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
State Operations	325,399	366,747	358,089
Local Assistance	<u>69,443,025</u>	<u>71,814,222</u>	<u>74,072,547</u>
Totals, Expenditures	\$69,768,424	\$72,180,969	\$74,430,636

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	2,555.9	2,552.9	2,551.9	\$168,435	\$174,001	\$171,122
Budget Position Transparency	-	-298.2	-297.2	-	-27,000	-24,000
Total Adjustments	<u>-299.8</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-5.0</u>	<u>-15,738</u>	<u>4,045</u>	<u>6,499</u>
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,256.1	2,254.7	2,249.7	\$152,697	\$151,046	\$153,621
Staff Benefits	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>71,012</u>	<u>79,910</u>	<u>80,935</u>
Totals, Personal Services	2,256.1	2,254.7	2,249.7	\$223,709	\$230,956	\$234,556
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$68,496	\$117,957	\$106,324
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				<u>33,194</u>	<u>17,834</u>	<u>17,209</u>
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$325,399	\$366,747	\$358,089

2 Local Assistance

	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	<u>69,443,025</u>	<u>71,814,222</u>	<u>74,072,547</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$69,443,025	\$71,814,222	\$74,072,547

4 Unclassified

	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)	\$-	\$-	\$-

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98			
APPROPRIATIONS			
006 Budget Act appropriation	\$50,557	\$52,578	-
006 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	-	-	54,307
Allocation for Employee Compensation	665	820	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	290	471	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-3,485	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	3,485	-
Past Year Adjustments	1	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	<u>1,018</u>	<u>293</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals Available	\$52,531	\$54,162	\$54,307
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-106</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$52,425	\$54,162	\$54,307
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Department State Operations)	\$40,619	\$47,295	\$45,048
Allocation for Employee Compensation	424	624	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	202	347	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-6,201	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	6,201	-
Legal Fees for Cruz vs. State of California Lawsuit	3,375	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	700	218	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-	-30	-
002 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools Lease Revenue Debt Service)	9,272	11,316	12,816
Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-30	-33	-
003 Budget Act appropriation (Standardized Account Code Structure)	2,245	4,790	1,220
Allocation for Employee Compensation	15	18	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	6	10	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-54	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	54	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	23	6	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-	-1	-
005 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	34,917	36,233	37,464
Allocation for Employee Compensation	437	535	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	213	368	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-3,515	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	3,515	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	653	189	-
009 Budget Act appropriation (State Board of Education)	2,226	2,434	2,487
Allocation for Employee Compensation	10	32	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	5	17	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-149	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	149	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	39	11	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-	-1	-
Government Code section 7599.2(b) (transfer to Safe Neighborhoods and Schools Funds)	-	-	493
Education Code sections 8483.5 and 8483.51 (After School Education and Safety Program)	3,098	3,201	3,270
Allocation for Employee Compensation	33	43	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	14	24	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-339	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	339	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	52	15	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-	-2	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6110-001-0001, Budget Act of 2013 as reappropriated by Item 6110-491, Budget Act of 2014	227	-	-
Item 6110-001-0001, Budget Act of 2014 as reappropriated by Item 6100-491, Budget act of 2015	-	28	-
Item 6110-003-0001, Budget Act of 2013 as reappropriated by Item 6110-491, Budget Acts of 2014 and 2015	2,500	2,500	-
Item 6110-003-0001, Budget Act of 2014 as reappropriated by Item 6100-491, Budget Act of 2015	-	1,100	-
Add One-Time Reappropriation for Sex Abuse/Sex Trafficking Prevention Expert	-	-	135

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Totals Available	\$101,275	\$111,287	\$102,933
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,677	-10,262	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,628	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$94,970	\$101,025	\$102,933
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$53	\$50	\$50
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	1	-	-
Totals Available	\$54	\$50	\$50
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$43	\$50	\$50
0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,673	\$1,737	\$1,760
Allocation for Employee Compensation	14	18	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	6	11	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-149	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	149	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	22	6	-
Totals Available	\$1,715	\$1,772	\$1,760
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-99	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,616	\$1,772	\$1,760
0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Drug Free Schools)	\$1,058	\$1,157	\$1,097
Allocation for Employee Compensation	11	14	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	5	8	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	17	4	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$1,091	\$1,182	\$1,097
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-76	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,015	\$1,182	\$1,097
0687 Donated Food Revolving Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Donated Food Revolving Fund)	\$7,243	\$6,711	\$6,843
Allocation for Employee Compensation	50	13	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	23	14	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-339	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	339	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	59	10	-
Totals Available	\$7,375	\$6,748	\$6,843
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,076	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,299	\$6,748	\$6,843
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 8880.5 (State Special Schools)	\$141	\$144	\$155
Lottery Revenue Adjustments	3	11	-
Past Year Adjustments	-88	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$56	\$155	\$155
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Department State Operations)	\$166,286	\$165,606	\$162,228
Allocation for Employee Compensation	1,357	1,768	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	600	1,007	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-11,887	-
Early Head Start - Child Care Partnership Grant	587	-	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	11,887	-
Past Year Adjustments	-21,564	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	2,097	607	-
Support for Project Advancing Wellness and Resilience in Education Grant	526	-	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-	-122	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$149,889	\$168,866	\$162,228
0942 Special Deposit Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Past Year Adjustments	\$25	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	19	-	-
Government Code section 16370 (Miscellaneous Education Donations and Registration)	954	954	928
Baseline Adjustment for Special Deposit Fund	-	-26	-
Past Year Adjustments	-38	-	-
Government Code section 16370 (General Education Diplomas)	1,936	1,970	1,550
Allocation for Employee Compensation	11	16	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	5	10	-
Baseline Adjustment for Special Deposit Fund	-	-454	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-41	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	41	-
Past Year Adjustments	-1,077	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	17	6	-
Education Code section 1330 (UI Administration)	86	86	72
Baseline Adjustment for Special Deposit Fund	-	-14	-
Past Year Adjustments	-79	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,859	\$2,548	\$2,550
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$15,830	\$27,072	\$23,019
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,830	\$27,072	\$23,019
3085 Mental Health Services Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$131	\$145	\$137
Allocation for Employee Compensation	1	2	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	1	1	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	2	1	-
Totals Available	\$135	\$149	\$137
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$126	\$149	\$137
3170 Heritage Enrichment Resource Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$49	\$46	\$46
Totals Available	\$49	\$46	\$46
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-26	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23	\$46	\$46
3286 Safe Neighborhoods and Schools Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 7599.2(b)	-	-	\$493
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$493
Less funding provided by General Fund	-	-	-493
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
6036 2002 State School Facilities Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$30	\$30	\$30
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30	\$30	\$30
6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$762	\$793	\$813
Allocation for Employee Compensation	10	12	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	4	6	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-136	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	136	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	16	5	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$792	\$815	\$813
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-253	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$539	\$815	\$813
6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,997	\$2,070	\$2,121
Allocation for Employee Compensation	22	31	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	10	17	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-705	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	705	-
Past Year Adjustments	38,933	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	39	11	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$41,001	\$2,127	\$2,121
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-39,322	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,679	\$2,127	\$2,121
8075 School Supplies for Homeless Children Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (School Supplies for Homeless Children Fund)	\$100	-	-
Transfer Fund to Department of Social Services per Ch. 365/2014	-100	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$325,399	\$366,747	\$358,089

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98			
APPROPRIATIONS			
107 Budget Act appropriation (County Offices of Education Fiscal Oversight)	\$5,299	\$5,299	\$5,299
111 Budget Act appropriation (Proposition 98 Transfer to Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund)	10,000	-	-
113 Budget Act appropriation (Student Assessment Program)	126,850	126,463	110,225
119 Budget Act appropriation (Foster Youth Programs)	15,224	25,379	25,379
122 Budget Act appropriation (Specialized Secondary Program Grants)	4,892	4,892	4,892
150 Budget Act appropriation (American Indian Early Childhood Education Program)	544	550	550
151 Budget Act appropriation (American Indian Education Centers)	4,037	4,078	4,078
158 Budget Act appropriation (Adults in Correctional Facilities)	-	-	15,096
161 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education)	3,286,970	3,257,426	3,195,281
166 Budget Act appropriation (Partnership Academies)	21,428	21,428	21,428
167 Budget Act appropriation (Agricultural Vocational Education)	4,134	4,134	4,134
172 Budget Act appropriation (College and Career Planning Website)	-	500	2,500
182 Budget Act appropriation (K-12 High Speed Network)	8,340	50,000	4,500
196 Budget Act appropriation (State Preschool)	654,450	884,773	974,854
201 Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition Start-up Grants)	1,017	1,017	1,017
203 Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition)	158,363	162,488	158,780
209 Budget Act appropriation (Teacher Dismissal Apportionments)	-	40	40
280 Budget Act appropriation (Career Pathways Trust)	250,000	-	-
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates Reimbursements)	49	47	47
296 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates Block Grant)	218,188	219,461	218,763
Education Code sections 42238.02 and 42238.03 (School District Apportionments)	16,130,359	18,111,697	23,037,745
2014-15 District Apportionments Deferral Repayment	897,184	-	-
District Former Categoricals Adjustment	-253,061	-	-
District LCFF Additional Funding Adjustment	17,400	2,204	-
District LCFF Education Protection Account Offset Adjustment	-1,136,398	68,151	-
District LCFF Floor Growth Adjustment	275,259	113,201	-
District LCFF Former Categoricals Adjustment	16,009	15,451	-
District LCFF Growth Adjustment	66,364	-	-
District LCFF Local Revenue Adjustment	-134,979	-	-
District LCFF Minimum State Aid	142,430	-	-
District LCFF Minimum State Aid Adjustment	-20,474	-35,707	-
District LCFF Property Tax Adjustment	-318,218	-433,428	-
Education Code sections 2574 and 2575 (County Office of Education Apportionments)	87,820	52,379	411,471
Add Funding for Special Olympics Unified Strategy for Schools	-	1,000	-
County Office Education Protection Account Offset Adjustment	287	6,408	-
County Office of Education EPA Offset Adjustment	-6,552	-	-
County Office of Education LCFF Growth	-10,166	-	-
County Office of Education LCFF Growth Adjustment	-23,581	-34,750	-
County Office of Education Local Revenue Adjustment	-3,719	47,775	-
County Office of Education Minimum State Aid Adjustment	44,958	15,123	-
Article XIII, Section 36 of the California Constitution (Proposition 30) (Transfer to Education Protection Account)	6,635,159	7,231,248	6,783,626
EPA Revenue Adjustment	1,118,687	-	-
Education Protection Account Revenue Adjustment	-	-82,533	-
Government Code section 7599.1 (transfer to Safe Neighborhoods and Schools Fund for Proposition 47)	-	-	9,369

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Public Charter Schools	20,000	-	-
Broadband Infrastructure Improvement Grant	10,000	-	-
Add Proposition 98 General Fund for Teacher Dismissal Apportionments	30	-	-
Increase Teacher Dismissal Apportionment	20	-	-
Add One-time Proposition 98 General Fund for Educator Effectiveness	490,000	-	-
Add Funding for the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence	-	24,000	-
Education Code section 53070 (Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program)	-	250,000	292,162
Adjust Funding for the Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	-	7,838	-
One-Time Funding for Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	150,000	-	-
Add Funding for School Breakfast Start-up Grants	-	2,000	-
Add Funding for College Readiness Block Grant	-	200,000	-
Education Code section 41329.57(a)(1) (Oakland Unified School District)	1,691	1,691	1,706
Loan Repayment Adjustment for Oakland USD	-	73	-
Past Year Adjustments	20	-	-
Education Code section 41329.57(a)(1) (Vallejo City Unified School District)	495	495	495
Loan Repayment Adjustment for Vallejo City USD	-	15	-
Past Year Adjustments	12	-	-
Education Code section 41329.575 (South Monterey County Joint Union High School District)	260	260	266
Loan Repayment Adjustment for South Monterey County Joint USD	-	44	-
Past Year Adjustments	28	-	-
Public Resources Code section 26233 (Transfer to Clean Energy Job Creation Fund)	279,000	313,421	398,800
Chapters 47, 49, and 97, Statutes of 2012	-145,000	-	-
Shift Basic Aid Funding Reduction into the LCFF	145,000	-	-
Public Resources Code section 26227	28,000	-	-
Add Funding for Truancy and Dropout Prevention Grants	-	18,000	-
Education Code sections 8483.5 and 8483.51 (After School Education and Safety Program)	546,902	546,799	546,730
Control Section 3.60: Corresponding After School Education and Safety Program Local Assistance Adjustment	-52	-15	-
Item 9800: Corresponding After School Education and Safety Program Local Assistance Adjustment	-47	-67	-
Tenant Rent Adjustment: Corresponding After School Education and Safety Program Local Assistance Adjustment	-	2	-
Provide One-time Funding for Establishing Data-driven Systems of Support	10,000	-	-
Provide One-Time Funding for the Multi-Tiered System of Supports Initiative	20,000	-	-
Pending Legislation (Evaluation Rubrics Support and Development--Proposition 98)	-	-	500
Add Funding for the Support and Development of the Evaluation Rubrics	350	-	-
Remove Special Education Backfill for Redevelopment Agency Tax Estimates per Ch. 32/2014	-6,309	-	-
Special Education Backfill for Redevelopment Agency Tax Estimates per Ch. 32/2014	6,309	-	-
Special Education Property Tax Backfill in 2015-16	-	27,429	-
Education Code section 42238.03 (District Local Control Funding Formula Adjustment)	6,316,482	6,263,392	6,160,196
Charter School LCFF Growth Adjustment	3,812	-102,599	-
Shift Basic Aid Reduction into the LCFF	-145,000	-	-
Education Code section 2575 (County Office of Education Local Control Funding Formula Adjustments)	317,398	362,842	-
County Offices of Education Former Categorical Adjustment	45,444	-	-
Education Code section 42238.03 (District Local Control Funding Formula Implementation)	4,721,970	5,994,417	-
Pending Legislation (District LCFF Transition Funding)	-	-	2,941,980

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Education Code section 2575 (County Office of Education Local Control Funding Formula Implementation)	25,944	-	-
Add Funding for California School Information Services	5,808	-	-
Add Funding for Non-California School Information Services (CSIS) Participants	828	-	-
Add Funding for the K-12 High Speed Network	3,500	-	-
Add Funding for Standardized Account Code Structure System Replacement Project	3,000	-	-
Government Code section 17581.9 (k)	-	30,875	-
Government Code sections 17581.8 and 17581.9 (h)	287,149	-	-
Add Funding for Outstanding Proposition 98 Mandate Debt	2,748,349	-	-
Add Funding for Mandate Claim Reimbursement	-	309,868	-
Proposition 98 Funding for Mandate Claim Reimbursement	<u>635,721</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals Available	\$44,821,667	\$44,096,974	\$45,331,909
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-34,882	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-2,380</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$44,784,405	\$44,096,974	\$45,331,909
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
194 Budget Act appropriation (Child Development)	\$822,235	\$941,630	\$940,982
Public Resources Code section 26233 (Transfer to Clean Energy Job Creation Fund)	8,000	8,342	8,410
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6110-113-0001, Budget Act of 2014 as reappropriated by Item 6100-487, Budget Act of 2015 (Student Assessment Program)	-	2,380	-
Reappropriation from Proposition 98 per Item 6100-485, Budget Act of 2015	-	189,603	-
Reappropriation from Proposition 98 per Item 6110-488, Budget Act of 2013	256,594	-	-
Reappropriation, Proposition 98 reversion account per Item 6100-485, Budget Act of 2015	-	17,619	-
Reappropriation, Proposition 98 reversion account per Item 6110-485, Budget Act of 2014	11,308	-	-
Item 6110-106-0001, Budget Act of 2013	10,000	-	-
Item 6110-280-0001, Budget Act of 2013	250,000	-	-
Proposition 98 Reappropriation for California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress	-	-	5,039
Proposition 98 Reappropriation for California Career Pathways Trust Technical Assistance Reappropriation	-	-	300
Proposition 98 Reappropriation for Mandate Claim Reimbursement	-	-	128,707
Proposition 98 Reappropriation for the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence	-	-	5,600
Proposition 98 Reappropriation for the Child Care Apprenticeship Pilot Program	-	-	1,400
Proposition 98 Reversion Account for Mandate Claim Reimbursements	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,377</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,358,137	\$1,159,574	\$1,102,815
Loan repayment per Chapter 14, Statutes of 2003 (Oakland Unified School District)	-2,095	-2,095	-2,095
Loan repayment per Chapter 53, Statutes of 2004 (Vallejo Unified School District)	<u>-2,266</u>	<u>-2,266</u>	<u>-2,266</u>
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,353,776	\$1,155,213	\$1,098,454
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
181 Budget Act appropriation (Environmental Education)	<u>\$360</u>	<u>\$360</u>	<u>\$360</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$360	\$360	\$360
0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer to various funds per Section 24.10	(\$29,184)	(\$27,921)	(\$23,481)
Adjustment to Revenue Transfer	<u>(-763)</u>	<u>(-)</u>	<u>(-)</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Drug Free Schools-County Offices)	\$3,174	\$3,841	\$4,409
102 Budget Act appropriation (Drug Free Schools-District Grants)	11,240	11,432	13,135
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6100-102-0231, Budget Act of 2013	-	26	-
Item 6100-102-0231, Budget Act of 2014	-	723	-
Item 6110-102-0231, Budget Act of 2012	419	-	-
Item 6110-102-0231, Budget Act of 2013	<u>26</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals Available	\$14,859	\$16,022	\$17,544
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-150	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-749</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,960	\$16,022	\$17,544
0342 State School Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 14002	\$40,606,706	\$36,898,397	\$38,662,456
Past Year Adjustments	686,091	-	-
State School Fund Adjustment	<u>-6,847,450</u>	<u>-355,698</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,445,347	\$36,542,699	\$38,662,456
Less funding provided by General Fund	<u>-34,383,542</u>	<u>-36,498,421</u>	<u>-38,618,236</u>
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$61,805	\$44,278	\$44,220
0349 Educational Telecommunication Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
140 Budget Act appropriation	<u>\$263</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$263	\$-	\$-
0620 Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Past Year Adjustments	<u>\$541</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$541	\$-	\$-
Less funding provided by General Fund	<u>-10,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$9,459	\$-	\$-
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 8880.5	\$1,054,292	\$1,067,755	\$1,148,427
Lottery Revenue Adjustments	13,463	80,672	-
Past Year Adjustments	<u>6,532</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,074,287	\$1,148,427	\$1,148,427
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
104 Budget Act appropriation (Project Advancing Wellness and Resilience in Education Grant)	-	\$1,338	\$2,313
112 Budget Act appropriation (Public Charter Schools)	60,228	64,228	35,400
Past Year Adjustments	-32,303	-	-
113 Budget Act appropriation (Student Assessment Program)	22,682	20,439	24,121
Past Year Adjustments	-1,154	-	-
119 Budget Act appropriation (Title I, Neglected and Delinquent)	1,359	1,568	1,215
Past Year Adjustments	-112	-	-
125 Budget Act appropriation (Migrant Education and English Language Acquisition Program)	276,088	280,976	280,272
Past Year Adjustments	<u>-3,471</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
134 Budget Act appropriation (Title I School Improvement)	1,810,303	1,733,743	1,839,393
Past Year Adjustments	-14,800	-	-
136 Budget Act appropriation (McKinney-Vento Homeless Children Education)	7,196	7,693	7,930
Past Year Adjustments	-69	-	-
137 Budget Act appropriation (Rural and Low Income Schools Grant)	1,200	1,373	1,436
156 Budget Act appropriation (Adult Education)	92,523	90,128	93,918
Past Year Adjustments	-184	-	-
161 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education)	1,210,078	1,206,087	1,251,134
Increase Newborn Hearing Grant per Control Section 8.5	10	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	-871	-	-
166 Budget Act appropriation (Vocational Education)	118,731	120,766	123,410
Past Year Adjustments	-1,981	-	-
183 Budget Act appropriation (Drug-free Schools and Communities Program)	654	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	-72	-	-
193 Budget Act appropriation (Title II, Mathematics and Science Partnership Grants)	19,490	17,768	20,656
Past Year Adjustments	-1,101	-	-
194 Budget Act appropriation (Child Development)	580,056	582,852	648,873
Past Year Adjustments	-1	-	-
195 Budget Act appropriation (Title II, Part A-Improving Teacher Quality Grant)	251,715	249,547	251,110
Past Year Adjustments	-571	-	-
197 Budget Act appropriation (21st Century Community Learning Centers)	158,324	131,591	132,821
Past Year Adjustments	-28,739	-	-
200 Budget Act appropriation (Race to the Top Early Learning Challenge)	22,799	13,239	-
201 Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition)	2,801,432	2,681,477	2,677,586
Augment National School Lunch Program Equipment Assistance Grant.	1,495	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	-430,145	-	-
240 Budget Act appropriation (Advanced Placement Exam Fees)	12,725	12,113	13,676
Past Year Adjustments	-1,988	-	-
294 Budget Act appropriation (Early Head Start - Child Care Partnership Grant)	-	1,522	6,710
Project Advancing Wellness and Resilience in Education Grant	1,329	-	-
Early Head Start - Child Care Partnership Grant	1,758	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	-64	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,934,549	\$7,218,448	\$7,411,974
0942 Special Deposit Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 1330(e) (UI Administration)	\$1,714	\$1,714	-
Baseline Adjustment for Special Deposit Fund	-	-1,714	-
Past Year Adjustments	-1,714	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
0955 State Instructional Materials Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Past Year Adjustments	\$6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6	\$-	\$-
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues			
APPROPRIATIONS			
District Local Revenue	\$13,765,352	\$15,696,340	\$17,398,925
Local Property Tax Adjustments	245,817	-	-
Total K-12 District Local Property Tax Revenue Offset Adjustment	400,615	498,329	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
County Offices Local Revenue	516,780	588,408	586,113
Local Property Tax Adjustments	-9,675	-	-
Total County Office of Education Local Property Tax Offset Adjustment	2,397	-2,063	-
Total County Office of Education Local Property Tax Revenue Offset Adjustment	-118	-41,221	-
Special Education Local Revenue	465,930	584,674	591,987
Local Property Tax Adjustments	54,020	-	-
Total Special Education Local Property Tax Revenue Offset Adjustment	<u>10,960</u>	<u>-27,429</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,452,078	\$17,297,038	\$18,577,025
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	<u>\$42,829</u>	<u>\$451,354</u>	<u>\$451,044</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$42,829	\$451,354	\$451,044
3207 Education Protection Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Article XIII, Section 36 of the California Constitution (Proposition 30)	\$6,635,159	\$7,231,248	\$6,783,626
Education Protection Account Revenue Adjustment	1,118,687	-82,533	-
Past Year Adjustments	<u>186</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,754,032	\$7,148,715	\$6,783,626
Less funding provided by General Fund	<u>-7,753,846</u>	<u>-7,148,715</u>	<u>-6,783,626</u>
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$186	\$-	\$-
3286 Safe Neighborhoods and Schools Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 7599.1 (c)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$9,369</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$9,369
Less funding provided by General Fund	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-9,369</u>
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
8075 School Supplies for Homeless Children Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (School Supplies for Homeless Children Program)	\$530	-	-
Transfer Fund to Department of Social Services per Ch. 365/2014	<u>-530</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
8077 California YMCA Youth and Government Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (California YMCA Youth and Government Program)	<u>\$150</u>	<u>\$150</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals Available	\$150	\$150	\$-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-50</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$100	\$150	\$-
8080 Clean Energy Job Creation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
139 Budget Act appropriation	\$279,000	\$313,421	\$398,800
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6110-139-8080, Budget Act of 2013	226,095	164,180	-
Item 6110-139-8080, Budget Act of 2014	<u>-</u>	<u>230,120</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals Available	\$505,095	\$707,721	\$398,800
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-61,915	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-394,300</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$48,880	\$707,721	\$398,800
Less funding provided by General Fund	-28,000	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Less funding provided by General Fund	-287,000	-321,763	-407,210
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-266,120	\$385,958	-8,410
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$69,443,025	\$71,814,222	\$74,072,547
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$69,768,424	\$72,180,969	\$74,430,636

FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0030 County School Service Fund Contingency Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$100	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$100	-	-
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from County School Service Fund Contingency Account (0030) to General Fund (0001) per Government Code Section 16346	-100	-	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	-\$100	-	-
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,804	\$1,176	-\$564
Prior Year Adjustments	-3,726	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$1,078	\$1,176	-\$564
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4136500 Traffic Violation Penalties	30,136	27,956	25,827
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (0178) to Corrections Training Fund (0170) per C.S. 24.10.	-9,800	-9,800	-9,800
Revenue Transfer from Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (0178) to Peace Officers' Training Fund (0268) per C.S. 24.10.	-14,000	-14,000	-9,200
Revenue Transfer from Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (0178) to Victim Witness Assistance Fund (0425) per C.S. 24.10.	-4,121	-4,121	-4,121
Revenue Transfer from Drivers Training Penalty Assessment Fund (0178) to Traumatic Brain Injury Fund (0311) per C.S. 24.10	-500	-	-360
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$1,715	\$35	\$2,346
Total Resources	\$2,793	\$1,211	\$1,782
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6100 Department of Education (State Operations)	1,616	1,772	1,760
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	1	3	3
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$1,617	\$1,775	\$1,763
FUND BALANCE	\$1,176	-\$564	\$19
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,176	-564	19
0342 State School Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$15,663	\$2,300	\$2,300
Prior Year Adjustments	1,017	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$16,680	\$2,300	\$2,300
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4154000 Royalties - Federal Land	56,519	52,089	52,021
4171300 Donations	3	3	3

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$56,522</u>	<u>\$52,092</u>	<u>\$52,024</u>
Total Resources	\$73,202	\$54,392	\$54,324
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6100 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	34,445,347	36,542,699	38,662,456
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (Local Assistance)	4,074,597	4,571,478	4,700,551
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-34,383,542	-36,498,421	-38,618,236
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	<u>-4,065,500</u>	<u>-4,563,664</u>	<u>-4,692,747</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$70,902</u>	<u>\$52,092</u>	<u>\$52,024</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,300	2,300	2,300
0349 Educational Telecommunication Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,593	\$1,326	\$1,326
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$1,589</u>	<u>\$1,326</u>	<u>\$1,326</u>
Total Resources	\$1,589	\$1,326	\$1,326
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6100 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	<u>263</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$263</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$1,326	\$1,326	\$1,326
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,326	1,326	1,326
3170 Heritage Enrichment Resource Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$113	\$174	\$216
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$110</u>	<u>\$174</u>	<u>\$216</u>
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	<u>87</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>87</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$87</u>	<u>\$88</u>	<u>\$87</u>
Total Resources	\$197	\$262	\$303
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6100 Department of Education (State Operations)	<u>23</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>46</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$23</u>	<u>\$46</u>	<u>\$46</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$174	\$216	\$257
Reserve for economic uncertainties	174	216	257
3207 Education Protection Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>\$269</u>	<u>\$83</u>	<u>\$83</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$269</u>	<u>\$83</u>	<u>\$83</u>
Total Resources	\$269	\$83	\$83
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6100 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	7,754,032	7,148,715	6,783,626
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (Local Assistance)	958,341	883,549	838,426
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-7,753,846	-7,148,715	-6,783,626

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-958,341	-883,549	-838,426
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$186</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$83	\$83	\$83
Reserve for economic uncertainties	83	83	83
8080 Clean Energy Job Creation Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$227,093	\$397,839	\$1,760
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-58,549</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$168,544	\$397,839	\$1,760
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from Clean Energy Job Creation Fund (8080) to State Energy Conservation Assistance Account (0033) per Chapter 29, Statutes of 2013.	-28,000	-	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>-\$28,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Resources	\$140,544	\$397,839	\$1,760
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations)	4,374	5,403	5,507
6100 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	48,880	707,721	398,800
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (Local Assistance)	37,500	38,955	49,280
7120 California Workforce Development Board (State Operations)	4,451	4,500	3,000
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-287,000	-321,763	-407,210
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-28,000	-	-
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	<u>-37,500</u>	<u>-38,737</u>	<u>-49,280</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>-\$257,295</u>	<u>\$396,079</u>	<u>\$97</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$397,839	\$1,760	\$1,663
Reserve for economic uncertainties	397,839	1,760	1,663

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Baseline Positions	2,555.9	2,552.9	2,551.9	\$168,435	\$174,001	\$171,122
Budget Position Transparency	-	-298.2	-297.2	-	-27,000	-24,000
Salary and Other Adjustments	-299.8	-	-4.0	-15,738	4,045	4,824
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Add Federal Funds for Administrative Reviews of At-Risk After School Meals Program						
Child Nutrition Consultant	-	-	-	-	-	125
Add Funding for Educator Effectiveness Technical Support and Expenditure Report						
(Limited Term 06-30-2018)	-	-	-	-	-	37
Add Funding for Homeless Youth Assessment Fee Waiver Program (SB 252)						
Staff Svcs Analyst (Gen)	-	-	-	-	-	17
Add Funding to Support Development, Implementation, and Maintenance of the State and Federal Accountability Systems						
(Limited Term 06-30-2019)	-	-	-	-	-	162

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Add Limited-Term Federal Funds for Child and Adult Care Food Program Technical Assistance						
Child Nutrition Consultant (Limited Term 06-30-2018)	-	-	-	-	-	63
Add Limited-Term Funding for English Learner Program Monitoring and Technical Assistance						
Educ Programs Consultant (Limited Term 06-30-2018)	-	-	-	-	-	242
Add One-Time Funding for Child Abuse Prevention Best Practices (AB 1058)						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst (Limited Term 06-30-2017)	-	-	-	-	-	20
Limited-Term State Operations Support for State Preschool Slots Added in the 2015-16 Budget Act						
(Limited Term 06-30-2018)	-	-	-	-	-	162
New Guidelines for Identifying and Educating Pupils with Dyslexia (AB 1369)						
Educ Administrator I	-	-	-	-	-	9
Educ Programs Consultant	-	-	-	-	-	81
Office Techn (Gen)	-	-	-	-	-	4
New Resource Tools for Educating Students Who are Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing (SB 210)						
Educ Programs Consultant	-	-	-	-	-	81
Office Techn (Gen)	-	-	-	-	-	38
Proposition 47 General Fund Transfer State Operations						
	-	-	-	-	-	493
Support for Reviewing Various Uniform Complaint Procedure (UCP) Appeals						
(Limited Term 06-30-2017)	-	-	-	-	-	200
Transfer the Commodity Supplemental Food Program to Department of Social Services (State Operations)						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-59
TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-1.0	\$-	\$-	\$1,675
Totals, Adjustments	-299.8	-298.2	-302.2	-\$15,738	-\$22,955	-\$17,501
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,256.1	2,254.7	2,249.7	\$152,697	\$151,046	\$153,621

INFRASTRUCTURE OVERVIEW

The State Special Schools Division has six facilities under its jurisdiction: three residential schools and three diagnostic centers. These facilities comprise a total of approximately 1,007,000 gross square feet on 167.29 acres.

The residential schools serve students ranging in age from 3 to 22. They include Schools for the Deaf in Riverside and Fremont and a School for the Blind in Fremont. The California Schools for the Deaf provide comprehensive educational programs composed of academic, extracurricular, and residential activities for students. The California School for the Blind is a statewide residential campus that provides intensive, disability-specific educational services for pupils who are blind, visually impaired, or deaf-blind. The diagnostic centers are regionally located in Fresno, Fremont, and Los Angeles; the centers address the unique educational needs of California's most difficult to serve special education students.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6100 Department of Education - Continued

SUMMARY OF PROJECTS

		State Building Program Expenditures	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5230	CAPITAL OUTLAY				
	Projects				
0000405	Academic Support Cores, Bus Loop and Renovation		179	-	-
	Construction		179	-	-
0000406	Career and Technical Education Complex and Service Yard		3,289	-	-
	Construction		3,289	-	-
0000408	Kitchen and Dining Hall Renovation		2,302	-	-
	Construction		2,302	-	-
0000409	New Gym and Pool Center		26,208	-	-
	Construction		26,208	-	-
0000720	Fremont School for the Deaf: Middle School Activity Center		-	-	1,749
	Preliminary Plans		-	-	70
	Working Drawings		-	-	196
	Construction		-	-	1,483
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL PROJECTS			\$31,978	\$-	\$1,749

FUNDING

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001	General Fund		\$-	\$-
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund	31,978	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS		\$31,978	\$-	\$1,749

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$1,749
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$-	\$-	\$1,749
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund				
Prior Year Balances Available:				
	Item 6110-301-0660, Budget Act of 2005 as reappropriated by Item 6110-490, Budget Acts of 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, and 2011	110	-	-
	Item 6110-301-0660, Budget Act of 2006 as reappropriated by Item 6110-490, Budget Acts of 2008, 2009, 2010, and 2011	21,617	-	-
	Item 6110-301-0660, Budget Act of 2007 as reappropriated by Item 6110-490, Budget Acts of 2009, 2010 and 2011	1,391	-	-
	Item 6110-301-0660, Budget Act of 2008, as reappropriated by Item 6110-490, Budget Acts of 2009, 2010, and 2011	955	-	-
	Item 6110-301-0660, Budget Act of 2012	4,770	-	-
	Augmentation per Government Code Section 13332.11(e), 16352, and 16409	2,989	-	-
	Various Projects: Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	148	-	-
Totals Available		\$31,980	\$-	\$-
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$31,978	\$-	\$-
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Capital Outlay)		\$31,978	\$0	\$1,749

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6120 California State Library

The California State Library:

- Connects Californians to state history and culture.
- Collects, preserves, and provides access to California state government publications, federal government information, and patent and trademark resources.
- Maintains access to books and information for Californians who are visually impaired or otherwise physically handicapped and unable to read standard print.
- Performs research for the Governor's Office, the Governor's Cabinet, the Legislature, and constitutional officers, and provides services and training to state government employees.
- Administers state and federal funding programs for public libraries.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5310 State Library Services	87.3	76.2	76.2	\$19,949	\$20,891	\$21,387
5312 Library Development Services	17.5	17.5	17.5	23,175	29,014	30,770
5314 Information Technology Services	10.2	10.2	10.2	1,790	2,027	2,031
9900100 Administration	22.8	25.3	25.3	2,726	3,029	3,036
9900200 Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-2,727	-3,031	-3,036
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	137.8	129.2	129.2	\$44,913	\$51,930	\$54,188

FUNDING				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001	General Fund			\$27,823	\$31,442	\$33,478
0020	California State Law Library Special Account			406	406	386
0483	Deaf and Disabled Telecommunications Program Administrative Committee Fund			552	552	552
0890	Federal Trust Fund			14,784	18,054	18,068
0995	Reimbursements			54	301	300
6000	California Public Library Construction and Renovation Fund			41	-	-
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund			1,253	1,175	1,404
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$44,913	\$51,930	\$54,188

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

Education Code Sections 12130, 13000 to 13030, 13040 to 13042, 19300 to 19336, 19950 to 19981, and 19985 to 20011.

Chapter 492, Statutes of 1915.

Chapter 880, Statutes of 1978.

PROGRAM AUTHORITY

5310-State Library Services:

Education Code Sections 19320, 19323 to 19325.1, and 19328.

Government Code Sections 14900 to 14912 and 68926.3.

5312-Library Development Services:

Education Code Sections 18010 to 18032, 18700 to 18767, and 18880 to 18884.

5314-Information Technology Services:

Education Code Section 19320.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- Library Innovation--An increase of \$4.8 million General Fund ongoing (\$1.8 million ongoing) for innovations in local library services through the California Library Services Act. The Budget also amends the act to allow libraries to expand the ways they use, and share, digital materials.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6120 California State Library - Continued

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Workload Budget Change Proposals						
• One-Time Funds for the California Library Services Act	\$-	\$-	-	\$3,000	\$-	-
• Ongoing Funds for the California Library Services Act	-	-	-	1,750	-	-
• One-Time Funds for California Civil Liberties Public Education Program	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
• Ongoing Funds for Library Services	-	-	-	505	-	-
• Ongoing Funds for Increased Facilities Rent	-	-	-	56	-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals	\$-	\$-	-	\$6,311	\$-	-
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Ongoing Funds for Services for State Employees	\$-	\$-	-	\$250	\$-	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Available Resources in Law Library Fund	-	-	-	-	-39	-
• Central Service Function Cost Realignment	-	-	-	-229	229	-
• Removal of One-Time Funds for Preservation Activities	-	-	-	-340	-	-
• Removal of One-Time Funds for Online High School Program	-	-	-	-1,000	-	-
• Removal of One-Time Funds for Broadband Equipment Grants	-	-	-	-4,000	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-2	-332	-	5,319	-332	-
• Salary Adjustments	137	73	-	139	74	-
• Benefit Adjustments	73	44	-	94	57	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	48	25	-	48	25	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	18	-
• SWCAP	-	-	-	-	1	-
• Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-26	-	-	-5	-1	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$230	-\$190	-	\$276	\$32	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$230	-\$190	-	\$6,587	\$32	-
Policy Adjustments						
• One-Time Funds for Grant to California Historical Society	\$-	\$-	-	\$1,000	\$-	-
Totals, Policy Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$1,000	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$230	-\$190	-	\$7,587	\$32	-

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5310 - STATE LIBRARY SERVICES

The State Library Services (SLS) program serves as the central reference and research library for the Governor, the State Legislature, and state government officials and staff. The SLS also provides library services to the public by making available collections and services in its branch libraries and special collections. The SLS gathers, catalogs, preserves and protects information and materials so they may be easily used.

The interlibrary loan service supplements the collections of California libraries. The SLS answers reference and informational questions for local libraries. The SLS collects and makes accessible current and historical federal, state, and local publications. The SLS also coordinates the distribution of state and federal publications to libraries.

Through the Braille and Talking Book Library, a regional library designated by the Library of Congress National Library

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6120 California State Library - Continued

Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, the SLS provides Braille and recorded books (records and cassettes) and special playback equipment to blind and physically disabled residents of Northern California who are unable to use standard print materials.

The Bernard E. Witkin State Law Library contains primary and secondary sources in American law, federal and state appellate court opinions, session laws, codes and statutes, federal agency decisions, and attorney general opinions of the U.S. and fifty-five jurisdictions.

The California Research Bureau (CRB) provides nonpartisan analytical research and specialized library services on major state issues for both houses of the Legislature, the Governor's Office and other constitutional officers.

5312 - LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The Library Development Services (LDS) program provides state and federal financial assistance to libraries and provides technical consulting assistance to help local libraries extend and improve services to residents. LDS also provides oversight and implementation of the following programs:

- The California Library Services Act, which promotes resource sharing among public libraries in the state.
- The California Library Literacy and English Acquisition Services Program, which provides community-centered literacy assistance to English-speaking adults.
- The federal Library Services and Technology Act, which provides grants to libraries of all types on a competitive basis for (a) developing new and innovative library services, (b) providing technology assistance, (c) engaging in networking and resource sharing, and (d) providing library services to underserved populations.
- The Statewide Broadband Services, which helps public libraries connect to a high-speed internet network.

5314 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

The Information Technology Services program supports technology operations and infrastructure, including the integrated bibliographic library system, network infrastructure, data communications, and computer systems and applications.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5310	STATE LIBRARY SERVICES			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$14,981	\$15,184	\$15,464
0020	California State Law Library Special Account	406	406	386
0890	Federal Trust Fund	3,255	3,825	3,833
0995	Reimbursements	54	301	300
9740	Central Service Cost Recovery Fund	1,253	1,175	1,404
	Totals, State Operations	\$19,949	\$20,891	\$21,387
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5312	LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$447	\$548	\$549
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,839	2,473	2,478
6000	California Public Library Construction and Renovation Fund	41	-	-
	Totals, State Operations	\$2,327	\$3,021	\$3,027
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$10,950	\$14,175	\$15,925
0483	Deaf and Disabled Telecommunications Program Administrative Committee Fund	552	552	552
0890	Federal Trust Fund	9,346	11,266	11,266
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$20,848	\$25,993	\$27,743
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5314	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6120 California State Library - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	\$1,446	\$1,537	\$1,540
0890	Federal Trust Fund	344	490	491
Totals, State Operations		\$1,790	\$2,027	\$2,031
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
9900 ADMINISTRATION - TOTAL				
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	-\$1	-\$2	\$-
Totals, State Operations		-\$1	-\$2	\$-
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
9900100 Administration				
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	\$2,726	\$3,029	\$3,036
Totals, State Operations		\$2,726	\$3,029	\$3,036
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
9900200 Administration - Distributed				
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	-\$2,727	-\$3,031	-\$3,036
Totals, State Operations		-\$2,727	-\$3,031	-\$3,036
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
State Operations		24,065	25,937	26,445
Local Assistance		20,848	25,993	27,743
Totals, Expenditures		\$44,913	\$51,930	\$54,188

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	137.8	142.3	142.3	\$8,569	\$8,916	\$8,916
Budget Position Transparency	-	-13.1	-13.1	-	-1,433	-1,433
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-1,046	205	198
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	137.8	129.2	129.2	\$7,523	\$7,688	\$7,681
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	3,675	3,982	4,018
Totals, Personal Services	137.8	129.2	129.2	\$11,198	\$11,670	\$11,699
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$10,407	\$14,265	\$14,744
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				2,460	2	2
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$24,065	\$25,937	\$26,445

2 Local Assistance

	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$20,848	\$25,993	\$27,743
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$20,848	\$25,993	\$27,743

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6120 California State Library - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,314	\$14,540	\$15,063
Adjustment for rent and technology costs	163	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation	105	137	-
Allocation for staff benefits	42	73	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	161	48	-
012 Budget Act appropriation	2,487	2,480	2,475
Lease revenue debt service adjustment	-2	-26	-
013 Budget Act appropriation	15	15	15
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6120-011-0001, Budget Act of 2013 as reappropriated by Item 6120-490, Budget Act of 2014	842	-	-
Adjustment to carryover one-time funding	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals Available	\$17,128	\$17,267	\$17,553
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-255</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,873	\$17,267	\$17,553
0020 California State Law Library Special Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$454	\$395	\$386
Allocation for employee compensation	5	6	-
Allocation for staff benefits	2	3	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>8</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals Available	\$469	\$406	\$386
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-63</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$406	\$406	\$386
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,502	\$6,657	\$6,802
Allocation for employee compensation	50	67	-
Allocation for staff benefits	22	41	-
Past year adjustments	-1,216	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	<u>80</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,438	\$6,788	\$6,802
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	<u>\$54</u>	<u>\$301</u>	<u>\$300</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$54	\$301	\$300
6000 California Public Library Construction and Renovation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	<u>\$332</u>	<u>\$332</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals Available	\$332	\$332	\$-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-291</u>	<u>-332</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$41	\$-	\$-
9740 Central Service Cost Recovery Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,254	\$1,175	\$1,404

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6120 California State Library - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Totals Available	\$1,254	\$1,175	\$1,404
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,253	\$1,175	\$1,404
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$24,065	\$25,937	\$26,445
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$1,000
150 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	1,000
211 Budget Act appropriation	3,880	1,880	3,630
213 Budget Act appropriation	3,820	5,820	4,820
215 Budget Act appropriation	3,250	6,475	2,475
Pending legislation (California Library Services Act)	-	-	3,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,950	\$14,175	\$15,925
0483 Deaf and Disabled Telecommunications Program Administrative Committee Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
151 Budget Act appropriation	\$552	\$552	\$552
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$552	\$552	\$552
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
211 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,266	\$11,266	\$11,266
Past year adjustments	-1,920	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,346	\$11,266	\$11,266
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$20,848	\$25,993	\$27,743
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$44,913	\$51,930	\$54,188

FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0020 California State Law Library Special Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$129	\$85	\$39
Prior Year Adjustments	1	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$130	\$85	\$39
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4171200 Court Filing Fees and Surcharges	361	361	361
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$361	\$361	\$361
Total Resources	\$491	\$446	\$400
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6120 California State Library (State Operations)	406	406	386
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	-	1	-
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$406	\$407	\$386
FUND BALANCE	\$85	\$39	\$14
Reserve for economic uncertainties	85	39	14

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6120 California State Library - Continued

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Baseline Positions	137.8	142.3	142.3	\$8,569	\$8,916	\$8,916
Budget Position Transparency	-	-13.1	-13.1	-	-1,433	-1,433
Salary and Other Adjustments	-	-	-	-1,046	205	198
Totals, Adjustments	-	-13.1	-13.1	-1,046	-1,228	-1,235
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	137.8	129.2	129.2	\$7,523	\$7,688	\$7,681

6125 Education Audit Appeals Panel

The Education Audit Appeals Panel (EAAP) serves as the neutral arbiter in formal and informal administrative audit appeals by K-12 local educational agencies, correcting errors of fact or law, and applying where appropriate a statutorily defined test of substantial compliance for audits of K-12 local educational agencies. EAAP adopts as regulations, according to a statutory timetable, the audit guide used in those annual audits. EAAP's mission is to set clear standards for compliance with education funding requirements, and allow both the state and local educational agencies to avoid lengthy and expensive litigation over disputed funding.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5320 Education Audit Appeals Panel	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$773	\$1,153	\$1,154
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$773	\$1,153	\$1,154
FUNDING				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund				\$773	\$1,153	\$1,154
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$773	\$1,153	\$1,154

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code Sections 14502.1, 14503, 41344, and 41344.1.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	\$59	\$-	-	\$59	\$-	-
• Salary Adjustments	9	-	-	9	-	-
• Benefit Adjustments	4	-	-	5	-	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	3	-	-	3	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-59	-	-0.9	-59	-	-0.9
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$16	\$-	-0.9	\$17	\$-	-0.9
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$16	\$-	-0.9	\$17	\$-	-0.9
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$16	\$-	-0.9	\$17	\$-	-0.9

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6125 Education Audit Appeals Panel - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5320	EDUCATION AUDIT APPEALS PANEL			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$773	\$1,153	\$1,154
	Totals, State Operations	\$773	\$1,153	\$1,154
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
	State Operations	773	1,153	1,154
	Totals, Expenditures	\$773	\$1,153	\$1,154

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	3.8	3.8	3.8	\$347	\$361	\$361
Budget Position Transparency	-	-0.9	-0.9	-	-59	-59
Total Adjustments	-0.9	-	-	-11	9	9
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$336	\$311	\$311
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	130	138	139
Totals, Personal Services	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$466	\$449	\$450
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$307	\$683	\$683
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				-	21	21
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$773	\$1,153	\$1,154

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,118	\$1,137	\$1,154
Allocation for Employee Compensation	7	9	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	3	4	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-59	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	59	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	10	3	-
Totals Available	\$1,138	\$1,153	\$1,154
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-365	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$773	\$1,153	\$1,154
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$773	\$1,153	\$1,154

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Baseline Positions	3.8	3.8	3.8	\$347	\$361	\$361
Budget Position Transparency	-	-0.9	-0.9	-	-59	-59
Salary and Other Adjustments	-0.9	-	-	-11	9	9
Totals, Adjustments	-0.9	-0.9	-0.9	-\$11	-\$50	-\$50
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$336	\$311	\$311

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6255 California State Summer School for the Arts

The California State Summer School for the Arts provides a training ground for artistically gifted and talented students to receive intensive instruction in the arts, with the goal of preserving the artistic and economic benefits derived from a workforce pursuing careers in performing arts companies, and commercial and fine arts institutions in California.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5340 California State Summer School for the Arts	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$2,246	\$2,259	\$2,260
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$2,246	\$2,259	\$2,260
FUNDING				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund				\$1,399	\$1,412	\$1,413
0942 Special Deposit Fund				847	847	847
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$2,246	\$2,259	\$2,260

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code Section 8950 et seq.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Salary Adjustments	\$7	\$-	-	\$7	\$-	-
• Benefit Adjustments	4	-	-	5	-	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	2	-	-	2	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$13	\$-	-	\$14	\$-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$13	\$-	-	\$14	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$13	\$-	-	\$14	\$-	-

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5340 - CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS

This program provides a four-week residential summer instruction program in Animation, Creative Writing, Dance, Film/Video, Music, Theatre Arts, and Visual Arts. Funds support the competitive selection of applicant high school students, contracts with arts faculty, course equipment and materials, rental of classroom and residential space, and program staff costs.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5340	CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$1,399	\$1,412	\$1,413
0942	Special Deposit Fund	847	847	847
	Totals, State Operations	\$2,246	\$2,259	\$2,260

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6255 California State Summer School for the Arts - Continued

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	2,246	2,259	2,260
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,246	\$2,259	\$2,260

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$279	\$279	\$279
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	7	7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$279	\$286	\$286
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	113	120	121
Totals, Personal Services	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$392	\$406	\$407
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,854	\$1,853	\$1,853
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$2,246	\$2,259	\$2,260

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,386	\$1,402	\$1,413
Allocation for Employee Compensation	7	7	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	-	4	-
Map Values from Invisible Account Codes	-3	-3	-
Past Year Adjustments	1	-	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	8	2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,399	\$1,412	\$1,413
0942 Special Deposit Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 16370 and Education Code section 8957	\$847	\$847	\$847
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$847	\$847	\$847
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$2,246	\$2,259	\$2,260

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Baseline Positions	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$279	\$279	\$279
Salary and Other Adjustments	-	-	-	-	7	7
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	\$-	\$7	\$7
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$279	\$286	\$286

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6300 State Contributions to the State Teachers' Retirement System

The state makes General Fund payments to the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS).

Effective July 1, 2003, the annual General Fund contribution to the CalSTRS Defined Benefit Program is based on 2.017 percent of members' creditable earnings of the fiscal year ending in the immediately preceding calendar year. Current law also provides for an additional state contribution when the Teachers' Retirement Fund has a normal cost deficit or unfunded obligation for benefits that were in place on July 1, 1990. Chapter 47, Statutes of 2014 (AB 1469) increased this additional state contribution, to be phased in over three years beginning in 2014-15, to 4.311 percent of members' creditable earnings.

The Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account (SBMA), established in 1989, provides annual supplemental payments (in quarterly installments) to members whose purchasing power has fallen below a specified percent of the original purchasing power allowance. Chapter 751, Statutes of 2008 (AB 1389) increased the amount of supplemental purchase power protection payments from the SBMA to up to 85 percent of the value of the original benefit. The CalSTRS Board is required to set SBMA benefits between an amount necessary to preserve 80 to 85 percent of retirees' purchasing power, pursuant to CalSTRS regulations, and subject to the availability of funds. The General Fund provides a statutory transfer to the SBMA of an amount equal to 2.5 percent of the members' creditable earnings of the fiscal year ending in the immediately preceding calendar year, less a specified amount that is currently capped at \$72 million. Payments are made on October 15 and April 15 of each year. If, at any time, the funds in the SBMA are insufficient to support 80 percent purchasing power, the CalSTRS Board can: (1) transfer funds from the Teachers' Retirement Fund if no CalSTRS unfunded obligation exists, (2) increase employer contributions, or (3) reduce the SBMA benefit payment.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5350 Benefits Funding	-	-	-	\$903,820	\$1,328,324	\$1,824,276
5355 Supplemental Benefits Maintenance Account	-	-	-	582,184	606,963	648,717
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	-	-	-	\$1,486,004	\$1,935,287	\$2,472,993
FUNDING				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund				\$1,486,004	\$1,935,287	\$2,472,993
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$1,486,004	\$1,935,287	\$2,472,993

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code, Title 1, Division 1, Part 13, Chapter 16.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$537,706	\$-	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$537,706	\$-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$537,706	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$537,706	\$-	-

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 22955.1 (Benefits funding)	\$903,820	\$1,328,324	\$1,824,276
Education Code Section 22954 (Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account)	582,184	606,963	648,717
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,486,004	\$1,935,287	\$2,472,993

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6300 State Contributions to the State Teachers' Retirement System - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$1,486,004	\$1,935,287	\$2,472,993

6350 School Facilities Aid Program

The School Facilities Aid Program provides financing to local educational agencies for K-12 school facility-related activities such as school construction, modernization, and emergency repairs.

The Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998, Chapter 407 of the Statutes of 1998 (SB 50), created the School Facility Program (SFP) to streamline school construction funding. Proposition 1D, approved in November 2006, provided State General Obligation Bonds of \$5.2 billion to local educational agencies for new construction and modernization projects. Further, Proposition 1D provided \$2.1 billion for Charter Schools, Career Technical Education Facilities, Overcrowding Relief, High Performance Incentive Grants, and Joint-Use projects. The SFP also contains provisions for Critically Overcrowded Schools and Seismic Mitigation.

As a part of the Williams vs. State of California settlement, Chapter 899, Statutes of 2004 (SB 6) the state established the Emergency Repair Program (ERP), and committed to providing \$800 million for the purpose of addressing emergency facilities needs at school sites in deciles 1 through 3 based on the 2006 Academic Performance Index. To date, the state has provided \$800 million to the ERP, of which over \$796 million has already been released to school districts.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
5370 School Facilities Aid Program	-	-	-	\$1,062,104	\$289,189	\$128,062
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	-	-	-	\$1,062,104	\$289,189	\$128,062

FUNDING		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
0001	General Fund	\$83	\$83	\$83
0001	General Fund, Proposition 98	436	-	-
0119	1998 State School Facilities Fund	16,519	1,382	-
0739	State School Building Aid Fund	321	-	-
0956	State School Site Utilization Fund	5,388	2,914	3,284
3082	School Facilities Emergency Repair Account	3,796	-4,206	5,616
6036	2002 State School Facilities Fund	21,770	15,150	22,406
6044	2004 State School Facilities Fund	152,953	10,193	-
6057	2006 State School Facilities Fund	<u>860,838</u>	<u>263,673</u>	<u>96,673</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS		\$1,062,104	\$289,189	\$128,062

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	<u>2015-16*</u>			<u>2016-17*</u>		
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Other Funds</u>	<u>Positions</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Other Funds</u>	<u>Positions</u>
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
•	Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	\$-	-\$773,739	-	\$-	-\$149,413
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments		\$-	-\$773,739	-	\$-	-\$149,413
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments		\$-	-\$773,739	-	\$-	-\$149,413
Totals, Budget Adjustments		\$-	-\$773,739	-	\$-	-\$149,413

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5370	SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM			
	Local Assistance:			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6350 School Facilities Aid Program - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund	\$519	\$83	\$83
0119 1998 State School Facilities Fund	16,519	1,382	-
0739 State School Building Aid Fund	321	-	-
0956 State School Site Utilization Fund	5,388	2,914	3,284
3082 School Facilities Emergency Repair Account	3,796	-4,206	5,616
6036 2002 State School Facilities Fund	21,770	15,150	22,406
6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund	152,953	10,193	-
6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund	860,838	263,673	96,673
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,062,104	\$289,189	\$128,062
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
Local Assistance	1,062,104	289,189	128,062
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,062,104	\$289,189	\$128,062

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
2 Local Assistance			
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$1,063,820	\$289,111	\$127,869
Other Special Items of Expense	-1,716	78	193
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,062,104	\$289,189	\$128,062

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 17080 (one-time School Building Aid Funds for Emergency Repair Program)	\$436	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$436	\$-	\$-
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 17080 (transfer to Emergency Repair Program)	\$83	\$83	\$83
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$83	\$83	\$83
0119 1998 State School Facilities Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 100420	-	\$13,997	-
Adjustment to Current Service Level	-	-13,997	-
Education Code section 17070.4	-	-	11,724
Current and Budget Year Expenditures	-	13,106	-
Past Year Adjustments	13,762	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Education Code section 100420	2,602	-	-
Adjust to align with estimated authority	13,262	-	-
Totals Available	\$29,626	\$13,106	\$11,724
Balance available in subsequent years	-13,107	-11,724	-11,724
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,519	\$1,382	\$-
0739 State School Building Aid Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6350 School Facilities Aid Program - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
Education Code section 17088(f)	\$321	\$336	-
Adjustment to Current Service Level	-	-336	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$321	\$-	\$-
0956 State School Site Utilization Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 17224	\$5,388	\$2,500	\$3,284
Current Year Adjustment	-	414	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,388	\$2,914	\$3,284
3082 School Facilities Emergency Repair Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 17592.72	\$188,636	\$273,527	\$5,699
Current and Budget Year Expenditures	-	1,608	-
Past Year Adjustments	5,404	-	-
Totals Available	\$194,040	\$275,135	\$5,699
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,608	-5,814	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$192,432	\$269,321	\$5,699
Less funding provided by General Fund	-188,636	-273,527	-83
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,796	-\$4,206	\$5,616
6036 2002 State School Facilities Fund			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Education Code sections 100620 and 100625	51,726	28,984	28,702
Adjust to align with estimated authority	-15,488	-	-
Adjustment to Current Service Level	-	-28,984	-28,702
Current and Budget Year Expenditures	-	75,353	60,203
Past Year Adjustments	60,885	-	-
Totals Available	\$97,123	\$75,353	\$60,203
Balance available in subsequent years	-75,353	-60,203	-37,797
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,770	\$15,150	\$22,406
6044 2004 State School Facilities Fund			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Education Code sections 100820 and 100825	63,684	135,607	13,830
Adjust to align with estimated authority	82,238	-	-
Adjustment to Current Service Level	-	-135,607	-12,025
Current and Budget Year Expenditures	-	106,255	94,257
Past Year Adjustments	113,287	-	-
Totals Available	\$259,209	\$106,255	\$96,062
Balance available in subsequent years	-106,256	-96,062	-96,062
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$152,953	\$10,193	\$-
6057 2006 State School Facilities Fund			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Education Code sections 101010 and 101012	293,706	881,422	231,220
Adjust to align with estimated authority	602,552	-	-
Adjustment to Current Service Level	-	-881,422	-231,220
Current and Budget Year Expenditures	-	576,553	312,880
Past Year Adjustments	541,133	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,437,391	\$576,553	\$312,880
Balance available in subsequent years	-576,553	-312,880	-216,207
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$860,838	\$263,673	\$96,673

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6350 School Facilities Aid Program - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$1,062,104	\$289,189	\$128,062

FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund^N			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$3,581	\$319	\$319
Prior Year Adjustments	-568	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$3,013	\$319	\$319
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from School Deferred Maintenance Fund to School Site Utilization Fund	-2,694	-	-
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	-\$2,694	-	-
Total Resources	\$319	\$319	\$319
FUND BALANCE	\$319	\$319	\$319
Reserve for economic uncertainties	319	319	319
3082 School Facilities Emergency Repair Account^S			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$5,409	\$1,576	\$5,699
Prior Year Adjustments	1	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$5,410	\$1,576	\$5,699
Total Resources	\$5,410	\$1,576	\$5,699
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Local Assistance)	192,432	269,321	5,699
7760 Department of General Services (State Operations)	38	83	83
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-188,636	-273,527	-83
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$3,834	-\$4,123	\$5,699
FUND BALANCE	\$1,576	\$5,699	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,576	5,699	-

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing

The purpose of the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (Commission) is to ensure integrity, relevance, and high quality in the preparation, certification, and discipline of the educators who serve all of California's diverse students.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

		Positions			Expenditures		
		2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5380	Standards for Preparation & Licensing of Teachers	102.1	100.5	-	\$20,875	\$32,046	\$-
5381	Preparation & Licensing of Teachers	-	-	100.5	-	-	20,950
5382	Attorney General Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	8,500
5383	Accreditation Streamline Project	-	-	-	-	-	1,533
5384	Educator Performance Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
5386	Integrated Teacher Preparation Grant	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
5387	California Center on Teaching Careers	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
5388	Classified School Employee Teacher Credentialing Program	-	-	-	-	20,000	-
9900100	Administration	33.5	39.1	39.1	4,464	4,630	4,642

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing - Continued

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
9900200 Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-4,464	-4,630	-4,642
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	135.6	139.6	139.6	\$25,875	\$52,046	\$41,983
FUNDING				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund				\$-	\$7,467	\$12,533
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98				5,000	20,000	-
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund				16,167	18,586	24,682
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund				4,305	4,980	4,460
0995 Reimbursements				403	1,013	308
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$25,875	\$52,046	\$41,983

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code Sections 44210 and 44225.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- An increase of \$10 million one-time non-Proposition 98 General Fund for the Integrated Teacher Preparation Grant Program to provide competitive grants to colleges and universities to develop or improve four-year integrated teacher credential programs enabling credential candidates to receive both a teaching credential and a bachelor's degree.
- An increase of \$20 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to establish the California Classified School Employees Credentialing Program, and provide grants to K-12 local educational agencies to support recruitment of non-certificated school employees to participate in a teacher preparation program and become certificated classroom teachers in California public schools.
- An increase of \$5 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund for a multi-year competitive grant to a local educational agency to establish and operate the California Center on Teaching Careers to recruit qualified and capable individuals to the teaching profession.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Workload Budget Change Proposals						
• Reappropriate Teacher Credentials Fund for Services at the Office of the Attorney General	\$-	-\$2,400	-	\$-	\$2,400	-
Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals	\$-	-\$2,400	-	\$-	\$2,400	-
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• One-time General Fund for the Accreditation Streamline Project	\$-	\$-	-	\$1,533	\$-	-
• One-time General Fund for Educator Performance Assessments	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	829	-	-	829	-
• Add Reimbursement Authority for Grant Funds to Support Special Education Stakeholder Meetings (BR006)	-	25	-	-	-	-
• Add Reimbursement Authority to Support Administrator Induction Program Development (BR007)	-	600	-	-	-	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	324	-
• Salary Adjustments	-	239	-	-	243	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Benefit Adjustments	-	141	-	-	189	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	-	79	-	-	79	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-	-829	-11.3	-	-829	-11.3
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	-2,533	-	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$1,084	-11.3	\$-	\$835	-11.3
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	-\$1,316	-11.3	\$-	\$3,235	-11.3
Policy Adjustments						
• Add One-Time General Fund for Integrated Teacher Preparation Grants	\$-	\$-	-	\$10,000	\$-	-
• Add One-Time Proposition 98 General Fund for the Classified School Employee Teacher Credentialing Program	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Policy Adjustments	\$20,000	\$-	-	\$10,000	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$20,000	-\$1,316	-11.3	\$10,000	\$3,235	-11.3

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5381 - PREPARATION AND LICENSING OF TEACHERS

This program is responsible for setting the standards for educator preparation and teaching performance in California to ensure a quality teaching workforce for California's K-12 students.

The Certification Division is responsible for evaluating and processing approximately 203,000 applications annually for credentials, permits, certificates, and waivers for authorization to serve in California's public schools. The Division serves as the primary point of contact for the Commission, providing information to credential applicants and holders and credential personnel at the college, university, county, and school district level regarding specific requirements for the licenses issued.

The Professional Services Division is responsible for the development of licensure standards for all credential areas, aligned with the adopted K-12 academic content standards; the development and implementation of licensing examinations, including the teaching performance assessment, as required in the Education Code; and supports the Commission with analysis and development of policy. The Division supports the Committee on Accreditation, a statutory body that is charged with implementing the Commission's accreditation system to monitor the quality of all educator preparation programs. The accreditation system involves educators in the evaluation of program quality through biennial reports, program review and site visit activities. Related activities include initial program approval, data collection, reporting, and policy research. It is also responsible for monitoring certificated assignments in collaboration with county offices of education.

The Division of Professional Practices is responsible for the discipline of credential applicants and holders, and provides legal advice to the Commission, the Committee of Credentials and the Commission's management team. The Division supports the Committee of Credentials, a statutory body that is responsible for investigations of alleged misconduct against credential holders and applicants. The investigations generally begin based upon reports from employing school districts, on misconduct disclosed on an application, and criminal convictions.

5382 - ATTORNEY GENERAL LEGAL SERVICES

Provides funding for the Office of the Attorney General to represent the Commission on Teacher Credentialing in credential holder discipline cases as they progress through the administrative hearing process.

5383 - ACCREDITATION STREAMLINE PROJECT

The Accreditation Streamline Project's main goal is to revise the present accreditation system to be a more streamlined, coherent system of educator preparation and program quality oversight focused on demonstration of quality outcomes. Project scope includes creating a data warehouse containing program and candidate information and development of a user friendly visualization interface, user friendly enhancements to the Commission's existing online credential information system, and upgrades to system security. The result of this work is intended to be a seamless system of high quality educator preparation and accountability.

5384 - EDUCATOR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENTS

This program is intended to update the Commission-owned California Teaching Performance Assessment to the Common Core State Standards and Next Generation Science Standards and to develop an Administrator Performance Assessment. In addition to ensuring that credential candidates are prepared to enter the teaching profession, candidate scores from these

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing - Continued

assessments will be included in the revised accreditation system for program quality assessment.

5386 - INTEGRATED TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Provides funding for competitive grants to postsecondary institutions to develop or improve four-year integrated teacher credential programs.

5387 - CALIFORNIA CENTER ON TEACHING CAREERS

The California Center on Teaching Careers is operated by a K-12 local educational agency to recruit qualified and capable individuals to the teaching profession. The center provides statewide public service announcements related to teacher recruitment, hosts a referral database for teachers seeking employment, develops and distributes recruitment publications, conducts outreach activities to high school pupils and college students, and provides prospective teachers information on credential requirements and financial aid and loan assistance programs.

5388 - CLASSIFIED SCHOOL EMPLOYEES TEACHER CREDENTIALING GRANT PROGRAM

This program provides grants to K-12 local educational agencies to support recruitment of non-certificated school employees to participate in a teacher preparation program and become certificated classroom teachers in California public schools.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5380	STANDARDS FOR PREPARATION & LICENSING OF TEACHERS			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$7,467	\$-
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund	16,167	18,586	-
0408	Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	4,305	4,980	-
0995	Reimbursements	403	1,013	-
	Totals, State Operations	\$20,875	\$32,046	\$-
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5381	PREPARATION & LICENSING OF TEACHERS			
	State Operations:			
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund	\$-	\$-	\$16,182
0408	Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	-	-	4,460
0995	Reimbursements	-	-	308
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$-	\$20,950
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5382	ATTORNEY GENERAL LEGAL SERVICES			
	State Operations:			
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund	\$-	\$-	\$8,500
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$-	\$8,500
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5383	ACCREDITATION STREAMLINE PROJECT			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$-	\$1,533
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$-	\$1,533
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5384	EDUCATOR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENTS			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$-	\$1,000
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$-	\$1,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5386	INTEGRATED TEACHER PREPARATION GRANT			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$-	\$10,000
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$-	\$10,000
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5387	CALIFORNIA CENTER ON TEACHING CAREERS			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$5,000	\$-	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$5,000	\$-	\$-
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5388	CLASSIFIED SCHOOL EMPLOYEE TEACHER CREDENTIALING PROGRAM			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$20,000	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$20,000	\$-
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
9900100	Administration			
	State Operations:			
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund	\$4,464	\$4,630	\$4,642
	Totals, State Operations	\$4,464	\$4,630	\$4,642
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
9900200	Administration - Distributed			
	State Operations:			
0407	Teacher Credentials Fund	-\$4,464	-\$4,630	-\$4,642
	Totals, State Operations	-\$4,464	-\$4,630	-\$4,642
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
	State Operations	20,875	32,046	41,983
	Local Assistance	5,000	20,000	-
	Totals, Expenditures	\$25,875	\$52,046	\$41,983

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	1 State Operations					
	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	150.9	150.9	150.9	\$10,012	\$10,012	\$10,012
Budget Position Transparency	-	-11.3	-11.3	-	-829	-829
Total Adjustments	-15.3	-	-	-823	313	482
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	135.6	139.6	139.6	\$9,189	\$9,496	\$9,665
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	4,384	4,814	4,862
Totals, Personal Services	135.6	139.6	139.6	\$13,573	\$14,310	\$14,527
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$7,302	\$17,111	\$17,456
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				-	625	10,000
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$20,875	\$32,046	\$41,983

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing - Continued

2 Local Assistance

	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$5,000	\$20,000	\$-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$5,000	\$20,000	\$-

4 Unclassified

	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)	\$-	\$-	\$-

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$7,467	\$2,533
002 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	10,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$7,467	\$12,533
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,919	\$20,636	\$24,682
Allocation for Employee Compensation	148	182	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	65	108	-
Baseline Budget Adjustment - Abolished Vacant Positions	-141	-	-
Baseline Budget Adjustment - OE&E	-	-57	-
Baseline Budget Adjustment - Salaries and Wages	-	57	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-632	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	632	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	230	60	-
Totals Available	\$16,221	\$20,986	\$24,682
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-134	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	80	-2,400	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,167	\$18,586	\$24,682
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,218	\$4,871	\$4,460
Allocation for Employee Compensation	38	57	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	17	33	-
Baseline Budget Adjustment - Abolished Vacant Positions	-33	-	-
Baseline Budget Adjustment - OE&E	-	-17	-
Baseline Budget Adjustment - Salaries and Wages	-	17	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-197	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	197	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	61	19	-
Totals Available	\$4,301	\$4,980	\$4,460
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,305	\$4,980	\$4,460
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$403	\$1,013	\$308

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$403</u>	<u>\$1,013</u>	<u>\$308</u>
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$20,875	\$32,046	\$41,983
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Add One-Time Proposition 98 General Fund for the California Center on Teaching Careers	\$5,000	-	-
Add One-Time Proposition 98 General Fund for the Classified School Employee Teacher Credentialing Program	-	20,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$5,000</u>	<u>\$20,000</u>	<u>\$-</u>
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	<u>\$5,000</u>	<u>\$20,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$25,875	\$52,046	\$41,983
FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS			
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,213	\$1,933	\$5,166
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>35</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$1,248	\$1,933	\$5,166
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4128400 Teacher Credential Fees	15,943	20,930	21,430
4129200 Other Regulatory Fees	78	73	73
4140000 Document Sales	-	1	1
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	3	2	2
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	5	5	5
4171100 Cost Recoveries - Other	831	832	832
4171400 Escheat - Unclaimed Checks, Warrants, Bonds, and Coupons	1	1	1
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$16,865</u>	<u>\$21,847</u>	<u>\$22,347</u>
Total Resources	\$18,113	\$23,780	\$27,513
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing (State Operations)	16,168	18,586	24,682
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	<u>12</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>27</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$16,180</u>	<u>\$18,614</u>	<u>\$24,709</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$1,933	\$5,166	\$2,804
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,933	5,166	2,804
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,502	\$2,922	\$2,655
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>7</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$2,509	\$2,922	\$2,655
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4128600 Teacher Examination Fees	4,715	4,715	4,715
4163000 Investment Income - Surplus Money Investments	<u>7</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	<u>\$4,722</u>	<u>\$4,721</u>	<u>\$4,721</u>
Total Resources	\$7,232	\$7,643	\$7,376

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing (State Operations)	4,307	4,980	4,460
8880 Financial Information System for California (State Operations)	3	8	5
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$4,310</u>	<u>\$4,988</u>	<u>\$4,465</u>
FUND BALANCE	\$2,922	\$2,655	\$2,911
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,922	2,655	2,911

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Baseline Positions	150.9	150.9	150.9	\$10,012	\$10,012	\$10,012
Budget Position Transparency	-	-11.3	-11.3	-	-829	-829
Salary and Other Adjustments	<u>-15.3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-823</u>	<u>313</u>	<u>482</u>
Totals, Adjustments	<u>-15.3</u>	<u>-11.3</u>	<u>-11.3</u>	<u>-\$823</u>	<u>-\$516</u>	<u>-\$347</u>
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	135.6	139.6	139.6	\$9,189	\$9,496	\$9,665

6440 University of California

The University of California (UC) provides higher education through (1) instruction in undergraduate, graduate, and professional degree programs and postdoctoral programs; (2) research; (3) education for professional careers; and (4) public service.

The UC was founded in 1868 as a public, state-supported land-grant institution. It was written into the State Constitution of 1879 as a public trust to be administered by the Regents of the University of California. The Board of Regents includes the following 28 members: 7 ex officio members, 20 members appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Senate for 12-year terms, and 1 student appointed by the Board. The Governor is President of the Regents.

The 1960 Master Plan for Higher Education designates the UC as the primary state-supported academic agency for research. In addition, the university serves students at all levels of higher education in California and is the public segment primarily responsible for awarding the doctorate and several professional degrees, including in medicine and law.

There are ten UC campuses as follows: Berkeley, Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, Merced, Riverside, San Diego, San Francisco, Santa Barbara, and Santa Cruz. Nine of these are general campuses and offer undergraduate, graduate, and professional education. The San Francisco campus is devoted exclusively to the health sciences. The university operates five teaching hospitals in the counties of Los Angeles, San Francisco, Sacramento, San Diego, and Orange. The university administers more than 800 research centers, institutes, laboratories, and programs. The university provides oversight of one United States Department of Energy laboratory and partners with private industry to manage two other Department of Energy laboratories.

The Regents appoint a university president, who is typically responsible for overall policy development, planning, and resource allocation. The 10 chancellors are responsible for management of individual campuses. The Regents have delegated authority to the Academic Senate to determine conditions for admission, degree requirements, and approval of courses and curricula.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5440 Support	<u>96,008.0</u>	<u>96,872.1</u>	<u>96,872.1</u>	<u>\$27,856,985</u>	<u>\$28,878,712</u>	<u>\$29,827,769</u>
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	96,008.0	96,872.1	96,872.1	\$27,856,985	\$28,878,712	\$29,827,769
FUNDING				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund				\$2,990,671	\$3,258,993	\$3,505,644
0007 Breast Cancer Research Account, Breast Cancer Fund				15,685	18,733	7,906
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				-	1,000	1,000
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund				828	980	3,980

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

FUNDING	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	24,460	10,133	12,939
0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996	259	431	-
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	148	2,500	2,500
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund	31,769	32,776	32,776
0890 Federal Trust Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000
0895 Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	3,605,370	3,706,995	3,696,995
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund	1,039	421	421
0993 University Funds--Unclassified	21,178,038	21,822,461	22,553,683
1017 Umbilical Cord Blood Collection Program Fund	82	2,500	2,500
3054 Health Care Benefits Fund	2,000	2,000	2,000
3085 Mental Health Services Fund	1,636	13,364	-
8054 California Cancer Research Fund	-	425	425
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$27,856,985	\$28,878,712	\$29,827,769

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

California Constitution, Article IX, Section 9.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- An increase of \$18.5 million General Fund if the University demonstrates it will increase resident undergraduate enrollment by 2,500 students in 2017-18 compared to 2016-17 and the Regents have adopted a policy that limits enrollment of nonresident students.
- An increase of \$22 million General Fund on a one-time basis for innovation and entrepreneurship activities at the campuses.
- An increase of \$20 million one-time General Fund for support services for low-income students and students from underrepresented minority groups.
- An increase of \$4 million General Fund on a one-time basis for the development of high-quality middle school and high school online classes and curriculum that satisfy the "a-g" subject requirements.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Workload Budget Change Proposals						
• One-Time Funding for Student Support Services	\$-	\$-	-	\$20,000	\$-	-
• One-Time Funding for A-G Success Initiative	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
• One-Time Funding for Equal Employment Opportunity Programs	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
• One-Time Funding for Grants to Marine Mammal Stranding Networks	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
• One-Time Funding for Grants for Large Whale Entanglement Response	-	-	-	100	-	-
• One-Time Funding for the Institutes of Transportation Studies	-	-	-	-	3,000	-
Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals	\$-	\$-	-	\$28,100	\$3,000	-
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• One-Time Funding for UC Retirement Liabilities	\$-	\$-	-	\$171,000	\$-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Funding Pursuant to the Administration's Long-Term Plan	-	-	-	125,406	-	-
• Funding for Enrollment Expectation per Provision 2 of 2015 Budget Act	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	-
• Funding for Enrollment Expectation in 2016 Budget Act	-	-	-	18,500	-	-
• Adjustment to Reflect University Funds Estimates	-	1,061,088	4,073.6	-	1,792,310	4,073.6
• Adjustment to Reflect Federal Funds Estimates	-	78,468	-	-	68,468	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Available Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund Resources	-	-	-	-	2,806	-
• Funding for San Joaquin Valley Program in Medical Education per Chapter 2, Statutes of 2016	1,855	-	-	-	-	-
• Section 6.10 Deferred Maintenance Adjustment	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Available Breast Cancer Research Account Resources	-	-	-	-	-4,414	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Lottery Expenditures	-	-5,849	-	-	-5,849	-
• Removal of One-Time Funding in 2015-16 for Marine Mammal Networks	-	-	-	-1,000	-	-
• Removal of One-Time Funding in 2015-16 for UC Retirement Liabilities	-	-	-	-96,000	-	-
• Carryover/Reappropriation	-	22,597	-	-	2,820	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	764.5	-74,000	-	764.5
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$51,855	\$1,156,304	4,838.1	\$168,906	\$1,856,141	4,838.1
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$51,855	\$1,156,304	4,838.1	\$197,006	\$1,859,141	4,838.1
Policy Adjustments						
• One-Time Funding for Innovation and Entrepreneurship Activities	\$-	\$-	-	\$22,000	\$-	-
• One-Time Funding for Firearm Violence Research Center	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
• One-Time Funding for Underground Scholars Initiative	-	-	-	500	-	-
Totals, Policy Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$27,500	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$51,855	\$1,156,304	4,838.1	\$224,506	\$1,859,141	4,838.1

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

3-Year Expenditures and Positions

	Positions			Expenditures		
	Actual 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16	Estimated 2016-17	Actual 2014-15*	Estimated 2015-16*	Estimated 2016-17*
Instruction	27,327.2	27,573.3	27,573.3	\$5,708,161	\$5,914,305	\$6,150,143
General Campuses Instruction	16,826.2	16,773.7	16,773.7	3,081,331	3,200,867	3,341,740
Health Sciences Instruction	8,879.5	9,161.3	9,161.3	2,332,286	2,412,173	2,496,659
Summer Sessions Instruction	161.1	164.8	164.8	15,455	15,658	15,658
University Extension Instruction	1,460.4	1,473.5	1,473.5	279,089	287,462	296,086
Research	5,512.8	5,561.7	5,561.7	759,363	784,743	802,702
Public Service	1,942.9	1,961.3	1,961.3	273,625	281,610	298,210
Academic Support	8,626.8	8,703.8	8,703.8	1,618,110	1,671,200	1,730,929
Libraries Academic Support	1,962.0	1,978.7	1,978.7	270,240	281,245	295,194
Other Academic Support	6,664.8	6,725.1	6,725.1	1,347,870	1,389,955	1,435,735
Teaching Hospitals	34,313.8	34,626.8	34,626.8	7,939,021	8,207,491	8,463,438
Student Services	6,291.3	6,347.0	6,347.0	866,478	896,671	928,956
Institutional Support	7,821.4	7,888.9	7,888.9	1,113,905	1,155,152	1,205,880
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	4,171.8	4,209.3	4,209.3	590,111	641,542	644,872
Student Financial Aid	-	-	-	1,312,669	1,339,288	1,377,192
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-	-	1,147,359	1,181,780	1,217,233
Provisions for Allocation	-	-	-	143,530	225,855	360,514
Program Maintenance	-	-	-	193,176	205,568	205,568
Extramural Programs	-	-	-	5,406,477	5,540,652	5,621,132
Instruction Extramural Programs	-	-	-	515,331	528,709	532,295
Research Extramural Programs	-	-	-	3,571,784	3,658,331	3,726,045
Public Service Extramural Programs	-	-	-	287,384	294,844	296,844
Academic Support Extramural Programs	-	-	-	108,785	111,609	112,366
Teaching Hospitals Extramural Programs	-	-	-	40,439	41,489	41,770
Student Services Extramural Programs	-	-	-	94,549	97,003	97,661
Institutional Support Extramural Programs	-	-	-	86,011	88,244	88,842
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Extramural	-	-	-	336	345	347
Student Financial Aid Extramural Programs	-	-	-	676,722	694,289	698,998
Auxiliary Enterprises Extramural Programs	-	-	-	25,136	25,789	25,964
Department of Energy Laboratory	-	-	-	785,000	831,000	821,000
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES	96,008.0	96,872.1	96,872.1	\$27,856,985	\$28,878,712	\$29,827,769

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Actual 2014-15*	Expenditures Estimated 2015-16*	Estimated 2016-17*
INSTRUCTION			
GENERAL CAMPUSES INSTRUCTION			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$1,157,548	\$1,229,552	\$1,287,312
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	476,561	499,210	538,782
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	1,209,976	1,232,126	1,268,147
Restricted Fund Sources	232,749	239,979	247,499
Totals, State Operations	\$3,076,834	\$3,200,867	\$3,341,740
Faculty Salaries and Related Benefits	1,743,781	2,146,707	2,241,186
Teaching Assistant Salaries	94,774	105,120	109,747
Instructional Support and Related Benefits	928,814	617,146	654,291
Equipment Replacement	53,087	55,227	57,657
Instructional Technology and Computing	47,882	49,812	52,004
Summer	208,496	226,855	226,855
HEALTH SCIENCES INSTRUCTION			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$295,530	\$311,215	\$323,892
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	121,600	127,379	137,476
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	61,611	62,739	64,573
Restricted Fund Sources	1,853,229	1,910,840	1,970,718
Totals, State Operations	\$2,331,970	\$2,412,173	\$2,496,659
Medicine	2,103,560	2,176,224	2,252,404
Dentistry	57,165	59,090	61,210
Nursing	37,954	39,232	40,640
Optometry	9,984	10,320	10,690
Pharmacy	36,861	38,102	39,469
Public Health	39,017	40,330	41,778
Veterinary Medicine	42,939	44,385	45,978
Drew	4,490	4,490	4,490
SUMMER SESSIONS INSTRUCTION			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$15,455	\$15,658	\$15,658
Totals, State Operations	\$15,455	\$15,658	\$15,658
UNIVERSITY EXTENSION INSTRUCTION			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$279,089	\$287,462	\$296,086
Totals, State Operations	\$279,089	\$287,462	\$296,086
RESEARCH			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$230,313	\$241,904	\$257,694
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	94,819	99,325	107,198
Restricted Fund Sources	422,120	443,514	437,810
Totals, State Operations	\$747,252	\$784,743	\$802,702

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Actual 2014-15*	Expenditures Estimated 2015-16*	Estimated 2016-17*
General Campuses	357,245	375,472	394,331
Health Sciences	223,462	248,227	244,783
Agriculture	120,605	126,759	132,113
Tobacco-Related Diseases	24,460	10,133	12,939
Breast Cancer Research	16,724	19,154	8,327
Firearm Violence	0	0	5,000
Faculty Grants and Travel	4,756	4,998	5,209
PUBLIC SERVICE			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$32,325	\$33,838	\$42,027
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	13,308	13,940	15,045
Restricted Fund Sources	226,167	233,832	241,138
Totals, State Operations	\$271,800	\$281,610	\$298,210
Student Academic Preparation and Educational Partnerships (Subtotal)	40,123	29,557	33,557
UC Scout (Online Courses)	3,007	2,411	6,411
ASSIST	670	377	377
Community College Articulation	600	600	600
Community College Transfer Programs	3,505	2,413	2,413
Graduate and Professional School Programs	3,473	2,408	2,408
Early Academic Outreach Program	8,715	7,356	7,356
Math, Engineering, Science Achievement (MESA)	4,638	4,133	4,133
Puente	2,427	1,133	1,133
Student Initiated Programs	1,029	388	388
GEAR UP	5,000	5,000	5,000
UC Links	846	622	622
K-20 Intersegmental Alliances	2,376	1,209	1,209
Evaluation	2,439	855	855
Other Student Academic Preparation and Educational Partnership Programs	1,398	652	652
Other Public Service Programs (Subtotal):	231,677	252,053	264,653
California Subject Matter Project	5,289	5,000	5,000
California State Summer School for Math and Science	1,581	1,643	1,643
Cooperative Extension	86,956	89,903	92,712
Umbilical Cord Blood Collection Program	82	2,500	2,500
Professional Development Programs (Including Lawrence Hall of Sciences & EQUALS)	22,710	25,294	26,513
Health and Sciences Initiatives (Including Teratogen Registry)	63,180	70,366	73,758
C.R. Drew University of Medicine and Science	3,811	3,811	3,811
Cultural Programming	28,732	32,001	33,543
Other	19,336	21,535	25,173
ACADEMIC SUPPORT			
LIBRARIES ACADEMIC SUPPORT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$139,169	\$147,826	\$154,770
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	57,295	60,018	64,776
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	23,366	23,794	24,490
Restricted Fund Sources	47,981	49,607	51,158
Totals, State Operations	\$267,811	\$281,245	\$295,194
Campus Libraries	256,136	268,985	282,326
California Digital Library	11,675	12,260	12,868

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Actual 2014-15*	Expenditures Estimated 2015-16*	Estimated 2016-17*
OTHER ACADEMIC SUPPORT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$76,705	\$81,477	\$85,304
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	31,579	33,080	35,702
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	256,703	261,402	269,044
Restricted Fund Sources	980,758	1,013,996	1,045,685
Totals, State Operations	\$1,345,745	\$1,389,955	\$1,435,735
Museums and Galleries	25,157	25,953	26,807
Demonstration Schools	5,913	6,108	6,309
Vivaria and Other	470,800	486,266	502,282
Dental Clinics	6,940	7,168	7,404
Optometry Clinics	10,381	10,722	11,075
Neuropsychiatric Institutes	72,229	74,601	77,059
Veterinary Medical Teaching Facility	45,986	47,496	49,061
Vivaria and Other (Health Sciences)	703,150	726,250	750,170
Occupational Health Centers	5,219	5,391	5,568
TEACHING HOSPITALS			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$17,457	\$17,457	\$17,457
Restricted Fund Sources	7,921,559	8,190,034	8,445,981
Totals, State Operations	\$7,939,016	\$8,207,491	\$8,463,438
STUDENT SERVICES			
State Operations:			
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	\$301,556	\$312,562	\$326,593
Restricted Fund Sources	564,962	584,109	602,363
Totals, State Operations	\$866,518	\$896,671	\$928,956
Social and Cultural Activities	290,114	300,209	311,018
Supplementary Educational Services	22,464	23,245	24,083
Counseling and Career Guidance	101,752	105,293	109,084
Financial Aid Administration	37,120	38,412	39,795
Student Admissions and Records	91,512	94,697	98,106
Student Health Services	323,556	334,815	346,870
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$403,566	\$422,452	\$442,297
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	166,148	174,044	187,840
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	180,946	184,258	189,645
Restricted Fund Sources	362,125	374,398	386,098
Totals, State Operations	\$1,112,785	\$1,155,152	\$1,205,880
Executive Management	298,406	309,767	323,371
Fiscal Operations	114,817	119,188	124,423
General Administrative Services	343,924	357,019	372,695
Logistical Services	141,428	146,812	153,260
Community Relations	214,210	222,366	232,131

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Actual 2014-15*	Expenditures Estimated 2015-16*	Estimated 2016-17*
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$249,153	\$289,652	\$277,084
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	102,576	107,451	115,969
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	126,241	128,552	132,310
Restricted Fund Sources	112,088	115,887	119,509
Totals, State Operations	\$590,058	\$641,542	\$644,872
Plant Administration	4,901	5,329	5,356
Building Maintenance	204,737	222,600	198,756
Grounds Maintenance	28,345	30,818	30,978
Janitorial	104,395	113,504	114,093
Utilities Operation	9,982	10,853	10,909
Utilities Purchase	213,232	231,836	233,041
Refuse	15,166	16,490	16,575
Fire Departments	9,300	10,112	10,164
Energy Projects	0	0	25,000
STUDENT FINANCIAL AID			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$52,199	\$52,199	\$52,199
Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	8,140	8,140	8,140
Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	1,005,287	1,023,690	1,053,617
Restricted Fund Sources	246,892	255,259	263,236
Totals, State Operations	\$1,312,518	\$1,339,288	\$1,377,192
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$1,147,359	\$1,181,780	\$1,217,233
Totals, State Operations	\$1,147,359	\$1,181,780	\$1,217,233
PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$143,530	\$225,855	\$360,514
Restricted Fund Sources	24,592	0	0
Totals, State Operations	\$168,122	\$225,855	\$360,514
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$193,176	\$205,568	\$205,568
Totals, State Operations	\$193,176	\$205,568	\$205,568
EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
INSTRUCTION EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$515,331	\$528,709	\$532,295
Totals, State Operations	\$515,331	\$528,709	\$532,295
RESEARCH EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$3,571,784	\$3,658,331	\$3,726,045
Totals, State Operations	\$3,571,784	\$3,658,331	\$3,726,045
PUBLIC SERVICE EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$287,384	\$294,844	\$296,844
Totals, State Operations	\$287,384	\$294,844	\$296,844

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Actual 2014-15*	Expenditures Estimated 2015-16*	Estimated 2016-17*
ACADEMIC SUPPORT EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$108,785	\$111,609	\$112,366
Totals, State Operations	<u>\$108,785</u>	<u>\$111,609</u>	<u>\$112,366</u>
TEACHING HOSPITALS EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$40,439	\$41,489	\$41,770
Totals, State Operations	<u>\$40,439</u>	<u>\$41,489</u>	<u>\$41,770</u>
STUDENT SERVICES EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$94,549	\$97,003	\$97,661
Totals, State Operations	<u>\$94,549</u>	<u>\$97,003</u>	<u>\$97,661</u>
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$86,011	\$88,244	\$88,842
Totals, State Operations	<u>\$86,011</u>	<u>\$88,244</u>	<u>\$88,842</u>
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$336	\$345	\$347
Totals, State Operations	<u>\$336</u>	<u>\$345</u>	<u>\$347</u>
STUDENT FINANCIAL AID EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$676,722	\$694,289	\$698,998
Totals, State Operations	<u>\$676,722</u>	<u>\$694,289</u>	<u>\$698,998</u>
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$25,136	\$25,789	\$25,964
Totals, State Operations	<u>\$25,136</u>	<u>\$25,789</u>	<u>\$25,964</u>
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY LABORATORY			
State Operations:			
Restricted Fund Sources	\$785,000	\$831,000	\$821,000
Totals, State Operations	<u>\$785,000</u>	<u>\$831,000</u>	<u>\$821,000</u>
	\$27,856,985	\$28,878,712	\$29,827,769

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Actual 2014-15*	Expenditures Estimated 2015-16*	Estimated 2016-17*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
0001 General Fund	2,990,671	3,258,993	3,505,644
0007 Breast Cancer Research Account, Breast Cancer Fund	15,685	18,733	7,906
0042 Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center	0	1,000	1,000
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund	828	980	3,980
0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	24,460	10,133	12,939
0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996	259	431	0
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	148	2,500	2,500
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund	31,769	32,776	32,776
0890 Federal Trust Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000
0895 Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	18,414	18,000	18,000
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund	1,039	421	421
0993 Higher Education Fees and Income (UC General Funds)	1,072,026	1,122,587	1,210,928
0993 Higher Education Fees and Income (Student Fees)	3,165,686	3,229,123	3,328,417
0993 University Funds--Unclassified	14,335,805	14,788,094	15,251,201
0995 Reimbursements	0	0	0
1017 Umbilical Cord Blood Collection Program Fund	82	2,500	2,500
3054 Health Care Benefit Fund	2,000	2,000	2,000
3085 Mental Health Services Fund	1,636	13,364	0
0895 Extramural Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	2,801,956	2,857,995	2,857,995
0895 Extramural Federal Funds (Department of Energy)	785,000	831,000	821,000
8054 California Cancer Research Fund	0	425	425
0993 Extramural Nonfederal Unclassified Funds (State Agency Agreements)	314,457	323,891	333,608
0993 Extramural Nonfederal Unclassified Funds (Private Gifts, Contracts, and Grants)	1,806,767	1,860,970	1,916,799
0993 Extramural Nonfederal Unclassified Funds (Other University Funds)	483,297	497,796	512,730
Totals, Expenditures	\$27,856,985	\$28,878,712	\$29,827,769

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment

	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>
	Actual	Estimated Actual	Projected Actuals
General Campuses:			
Academic Year			
Undergraduate:			
Lower Division	63,704	63,951	68,771
Resident	55,050	53,971	58,383
Nonresident	8,654	9,980	10,388
Upper Division	120,721	123,910	126,118
Resident	104,322	104,573	105,989
Nonresident	16,399	19,337	20,129
Totals, Undergraduate	<u>184,425</u>	<u>187,861</u>	<u>194,889</u>
Resident	159,372	158,544	164,372
Nonresident	25,053	29,317	30,517
Postbaccalaureate	254	253	253
Resident	254	253	253
Nonresident	-	-	-
Graduate	34,643	35,372	35,795
Resident	22,768	22,658	22,929
Nonresident	<u>11,875</u>	<u>12,714</u>	<u>12,866</u>
Subtotal	219,322	223,486	230,937
Resident	182,394	181,455	187,554
Nonresident	36,928	42,031	43,383
State Supported Summer Enrollment:			
Undergraduate	15,309	14,526	14,526
Postbaccalaureate	7	5	5
Graduate	<u>698</u>	<u>728</u>	<u>728</u>
Subtotal	16,014	15,259	15,259
Resident	16,014	15,259	15,259
Nonresident	-	-	-
Totals, General Campuses	<u>235,336</u>	<u>238,745</u>	<u>246,196</u>
Resident	198,408	196,714	202,813
Nonresident	36,928	42,031	43,383
Health Sciences:			
Undergraduate	353	346	346
Graduate:			
Academic	2,316	2,222	2,389
Professional	<u>11,782</u>	<u>12,249</u>	<u>12,259</u>
Totals, Health Sciences	<u>14,451</u>	<u>14,817</u>	<u>14,994</u>
Resident	13,594	13,955	14,083
Nonresident	<u>857</u>	<u>862</u>	<u>887</u>
TOTALS	<u>249,787</u>	<u>253,562</u>	<u>261,190</u>
Resident	212,003	210,669	216,897
Nonresident	37,784	42,893	44,269

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

Student Fees for Full-Time Students

	2014-15		2015-16		2016-17	
	Resident	Nonresident	Resident	Nonresident	Resident	Nonresident
Undergraduate Students						
Tuition	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,220
Student Services Fee	972	972	1,020	1,020	1,074	1,074
Nonresident Supplemental Tuition	-	22,878	-	24,708	-	26,682
Total Mandatory Charges	12,192	35,070	12,240	36,948	12,294	38,976
Campus-based Fees ¹	1,125	1,125	1,211	1,211	1,272	1,272
Total Charges	13,317	36,195	13,451	38,159	13,566	40,248
Graduate Academic Students						
Tuition	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,220
Student Services Fee	972	972	1,020	1,020	1,074	1,074
Nonresident Supplemental Tuition	-	15,102	-	15,102	-	15,102
Total Mandatory Charges	12,192	27,294	12,240	27,342	12,294	27,396
Campus-based Fees ¹	697	697	800	800	840	840
Total Charges	12,889	27,991	13,040	28,142	13,134	28,236
Graduate Professional Students						
Tuition	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,220	11,220
Student Services Fee	972	972	1,020	1,020	1,074	1,074
Nonresident Supplemental Tuition	-	12,245	-	12,245	-	12,245
Total Mandatory Charges	12,192	24,437	12,240	24,485	12,294	24,539
Campus-based Fees ¹	697	697	800	800	840	840
Professional Degree Supplemental Tuition						
Students in Business	\$22,848-\$38,548	\$19,275-\$28,850	\$23,991-\$40,476	\$19,854-\$30,292	\$25,191-\$42,500	\$20,847-\$31,806
Students in Law	31,755-35,164	26,004-31,188	31,755-35,164	26,004-31,188	31,755-35,164	26,004-31,188
Students in Medicine	19,914	19,914	20,511	20,511	20,973-21,537	20,973-21,537
Students in Nursing	8,358	8,358	10,029	10,029	10,530	10,530
Students in Other Professional Programs	4,000-33,330	4,000-30,330	4,200-33,700	4,200-32,004	4,398-33,700	4,398-32,970
Total Charges						
Students in Business	40,908	48,717	41,468	49,297	42,859	50,468
Students in Law	46,314	52,862	46,460	53,008	46,554	53,102
Students in Medicine	32,798	45,043	33,540	45,785	34,349	46,594
Students in Nursing	21,113	33,358	22,833	35,218	23,334	35,719
Students in Other Professional Programs	25,941	37,519	26,135	37,729	26,406	38,022

¹ Campus-based fees vary by campus; values shown here are averages on a weighted basis using campus enrollment. Campus-based fees do not include waivable health insurance fees. Waivable health insurance fees average \$2,102 for undergraduate students and \$3,546 for graduate students in 2015-16.

6440 University of California - Continued

Income and Funds Available for Expenditure

	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
General Funds	\$2,990,671	\$3,258,993	\$3,505,644
Special and Nongovernmental Cost Funds	77,906	85,263	66,447
Totals, State Appropriations	\$3,068,577	\$3,344,256	\$3,572,091
UNIVERSITY SOURCES			
General Funds Income:			
Student Tuition and Fees:			
Nonresident Supplemental Tuition	\$790,411	\$838,663	\$927,004
Application for admission and other fees	41,985	44,294	44,294
Interest on General Fund Balances	1,525	1,525	1,525
Federal Contract and Grant Overhead	218,092	218,092	218,092
Overhead on State Agency Agreements	14,057	14,057	14,057
Other	5,956	5,956	5,956
Totals, General Funds Income	\$1,072,026	\$1,122,587	\$1,210,928
Special Funds Income:			
United States Appropriations	18,414	18,000	18,000
Gear Up-State Grant Program	5,000	5,000	5,000
Local Government	148,651	149,000	149,000
Student Tuition and Fees:			
Tuition	2,678,868	2,718,138	2,794,434
Student Services Fee	226,119	240,986	260,339
Selected Professional Charges	260,699	269,999	273,644
(Subtotals, mandatory systemwide and professional charges)	\$3,165,686	\$3,229,123	\$3,328,417
University Extension	279,089	287,462	296,086
Summer Session	15,455	15,658	15,658
Other Fees	538,852	555,018	571,669
Sales and Services - Educational Activities	2,732,632	2,814,611	2,899,049
Sales and Services - Teaching Hospitals	7,939,016	8,177,186	8,422,502
Sales and Services - Support Activities	937,011	965,121	994,075
Endowments	202,512	228,360	267,934
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,147,359	1,181,780	1,217,233
Contract and Grant Administration	83,218	83,218	83,218
Department of Energy Management Fee	11,922	26,922	26,922
University Opportunity Fund	181,393	181,500	181,500
Other	118,695	122,258	126,355
Totals, Special Funds Income	\$17,524,905	\$18,040,217	\$18,602,618
Totals, University Sources	\$18,596,931	\$19,162,804	\$19,813,546
TOTAL INCOME AND FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$21,665,508	\$22,507,060	\$23,385,637

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5440 - This program provides support for the university. Expenditures are for the following purposes:

INSTRUCTION

General Campuses

This program includes most of the direct instructional resources associated with the schools and colleges located on the general campuses. Classroom and laboratory instruction, instructional technology, online education, and joint scholarly research activities of students and faculty are included.

Health Sciences

This program includes instruction in 17 schools that provide education in various health fields to students preparing for careers in health care, teaching, and research. The health science schools are located on six campuses and include six schools of medicine (Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, Riverside, San Diego and San Francisco), two schools of dentistry, three schools of nursing, two schools of public health, two schools of pharmacy, one school of veterinary medicine, and one school of optometry. In addition, programs in medical education are conducted at Berkeley, Fresno, and the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science in Los Angeles.

Summer Session

This program includes instruction for non-matriculated students who enroll in summer sessions.

University Extension

This program includes classes, short courses, seminars, field studies, and similar activities throughout the state and in several foreign countries. University Extension has open admissions, optional credit, and free student selection of curriculum. Most of Extension's offerings are designed to serve the continuing educational needs of professionals.

RESEARCH

This program includes research activities. The university is designated by the 1960 Master Plan for Higher Education as the primary state-supported academic agency for research.

PUBLIC SERVICE

This program includes a broad range of activities organized by the university to serve students, teachers, and staff in K-12 schools and community colleges, as well as the public in general. The program includes student academic preparation programs and educational partnerships, through which the university works with schools and other partners to help certain groups of students meet the standards of academic preparation needed to be successful in higher education and the workforce. The program also includes Cooperative Extension, which provides applied research and educational programs in agriculture and natural resources, family and consumer sciences, and community resource development. Campuses also conduct other public service programs, such as arts and lecture programs and student-initiated community service projects. This program also includes a health sciences program jointly operated with the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Libraries

This program includes the university libraries, which identify, acquire, organize, and provide access to publications and scholarly materials in all formats.

Academic Support

This program includes activities organized and operated in connection with educational departments and conducted as a basic support for the departments' educational programs. Many programs are included, such as a demonstration school that serves as an interdepartmental teaching laboratory for experimentation, research and teacher training.

The program also includes dental clinics and neuropsychiatric institutes at Los Angeles and San Francisco, a veterinary medicine teaching facility at Davis and the San Joaquin Valley, an optometry clinic at Berkeley, and two occupational health centers. These facilities are extensions of the health sciences schools and provide both clinical experience and community health services.

The program also includes vivaria, which provide centralized facilities for ordering, receiving, and caring of all animals necessary for teaching and research in the biological sciences; support for arts through direct sponsorship of performances and exhibits; support of specialized physical science and engineering projects; and support for professional journals.

TEACHING HOSPITALS

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

This program includes the operation of five academic medical centers in Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, San Diego, and San Francisco. Their primary mission is to support the clinical teaching programs of the schools of medicine and the educational programs in the university's other health sciences schools. The medical centers also provide health care services and are sites for the development and testing of new diagnostic and therapeutic techniques.

STUDENT SERVICES

This program includes activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the students' emotional and physical well-being, including their intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program.

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

This program includes police, accounting, payroll, human resources, administrative computing, materials management, environmental health and safety, and publications. The program also includes the planning, policymaking, and coordination activities that occur within the offices of the chancellors, the university president, and the Regents.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

This program includes the operation and maintenance of the university's physical plant, including site infrastructure, buildings, and related fixed equipment. The program includes purchased utilities, utilities operations, building and grounds maintenance, refuse, and janitorial services, with additional administrative and support services.

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

This program includes financial aid, such as grants, scholarships, loans, work-study, veterans' benefits, traineeships, and fellowships.

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

This program includes non-instructional services provided to individuals, primarily students, in return for specific user charges. The program includes student housing, food services, bookstores, parking, and, at several campuses, a portion of intercollegiate athletics.

PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

This program is a temporary repository for lump-sum appropriations that are allocated (1) from systemwide provisions to campus provisions and (2) from campus provisions to operating programs and subprograms from which expenditures will occur. The program may include funds for academic position upgrades, staff reclassifications, price adjustments, employee benefit adjustments, debt service, and university endowment income.

EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS

This program includes activities supported by fund sources defined as non-budgeted due to the limited life of the funding source.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY LABORATORY

This program includes management of the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5440	SUPPORT			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$2,990,671	\$3,258,993	\$3,505,644
0007	Breast Cancer Research Account, Breast Cancer Fund	15,685	18,733	7,906
0042	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	-	1,000	1,000
0046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund	828	980	3,980
0234	Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	24,460	10,133	12,939
0308	Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996	259	431	-
0320	Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	148	2,500	2,500
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	31,769	32,776	32,776

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0890	Federal Trust Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000
0895	Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	3,605,370	3,706,995	3,696,995
0945	California Breast Cancer Research Fund	1,039	421	421
0993	University Funds--Unclassified	21,178,038	21,822,461	22,553,683
1017	Umbilical Cord Blood Collection Program Fund	82	2,500	2,500
3054	Health Care Benefits Fund	2,000	2,000	2,000
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	1,636	13,364	-
8054	California Cancer Research Fund	-	425	425
	Totals, State Operations	\$27,856,985	\$28,878,712	\$29,827,769
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
	State Operations	<u>27,856,985</u>	<u>28,878,712</u>	<u>29,827,769</u>
	Totals, Expenditures	\$27,856,985	\$28,878,712	\$29,827,769

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	92,034.0	92,034.0	92,034.0	\$7,820,263	\$8,105,562	\$8,105,562
Total Adjustments	<u>3,974.0</u>	<u>4,838.1</u>	<u>4,838.1</u>	<u>499,043</u>	<u>572,443</u>	<u>883,188</u>
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	96,008.0	96,872.1	96,872.1	\$8,319,306	\$8,678,005	\$8,988,750
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	2,828,563	3,037,373	3,296,396
Totals, Personal Services	96,008.0	96,872.1	96,872.1	\$11,147,869	\$11,715,378	\$12,285,146
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				<u>\$16,709,116</u>	<u>\$17,163,334</u>	<u>\$17,542,623</u>
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$27,856,985	\$28,878,712	\$29,827,769

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,935,671	\$3,056,138	\$3,312,144
Funding for Enrollment Expectation per Provision 2 of 2015 Budget Act	-	25,000	-
Funding for San Joaquin Valley Program in Medical Education per Chapter 2, Statutes of 2016	-	1,855	-
Section 6.10 Deferred Maintenance Adjustment	-	25,000	-
002 Budget Act appropriation	(55,000)	(-)	(-)
004 Budget Act appropriation	-	96,000	171,000
Pending Legislation	-	-	4,000
Payment of prior year claims per Provision 1	55,000	55,000	-
Per provisional language in Item 6440-001-0001-2016	-	-	18,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,990,671	\$3,258,993	\$3,505,644
0007 Breast Cancer Research Account, Breast Cancer Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,563	\$9,500	\$5,086
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-001-0007, Budget Act of 2012	8,843	-	-
Item 6440-001-0007, Budget Act of 2013	9,983	7,491	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Item 6440-001-0007, Budget Act of 2014	-	4,562	-
Item 6440-001-0007, Budget Act of 2015	-	-	2,820
Totals Available	\$29,389	\$21,553	\$7,906
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,651	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-12,053	-2,820	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,685	\$18,733	\$7,906
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1,000	\$1,000
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996)	(1,000)	(-)	(-)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$1,000	\$1,000
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$980	\$980	\$3,980
Totals Available	\$980	\$980	\$3,980
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-152	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$828	\$980	\$3,980
0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,128	\$10,133	\$12,939
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-001-0234, Budget Act of 2012	4,980	-	-
Item 6440-001-0234, Budget Act of 2013	9,352	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,460	\$10,133	\$12,939
0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,000	\$431	-
Totals Available	\$1,000	\$431	\$-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-741	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$259	\$431	\$-
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Totals Available	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,352	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$148	\$2,500	\$2,500
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 8880.5	\$31,769	\$32,776	\$32,776
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$31,769	\$32,776	\$32,776
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
0895 Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Various authorities	\$3,605,370	\$3,706,995	\$3,696,995
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,605,370	\$3,706,995	\$3,696,995

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$421	\$421	\$421
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-001-0945, Budget Act of 2012	332	-	-
Item 6440-001-0945, Budget Act of 2013	<u>618</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals Available	\$1,371	\$421	\$421
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-332</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,039	\$421	\$421
0993 University Funds--Unclassified			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Various authorities	<u>\$21,178,038</u>	<u>\$21,822,461</u>	<u>\$22,553,683</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,178,038	\$21,822,461	\$22,553,683
1017 Umbilical Cord Blood Collection Program Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	<u>\$2,500</u>	<u>\$2,500</u>	<u>\$2,500</u>
Totals Available	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-2,418</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$82	\$2,500	\$2,500
3054 Health Care Benefits Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	<u>\$2,000</u>	<u>\$2,000</u>	<u>\$2,000</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
3085 Mental Health Services Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6440-001-3085, Budget Act of 2014	<u>-</u>	<u>13,364</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals Available	\$15,000	\$13,364	\$-
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-13,364</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,636	\$13,364	\$-
8054 California Cancer Research Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	<u>\$425</u>	<u>\$425</u>	<u>\$425</u>
Totals Available	\$425	\$425	\$425
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-425</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$425	\$425
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$27,856,985	\$28,878,712	\$29,827,769

FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996 ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE			
Prior Year Adjustments	<u>-1,025</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$406	\$1,147	\$716
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Transfers and Other Adjustments			
Revenue Transfer from State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund (0042) to Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996 (0308) per Item 6440-011-0042.	1,000	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$1,000	-	-
Total Resources	\$1,406	\$1,147	\$716
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6440 University of California (State Operations)	259	431	-
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$259	\$431	-
FUND BALANCE	\$1,147	\$716	\$716
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,147	716	716
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund^N			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$819	\$151	\$146
Prior Year Adjustments	-52	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$767	\$151	\$146
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4172500 Miscellaneous Revenue	430	423	423
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$430	\$423	\$423
Total Resources	\$1,197	\$574	\$569
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6440 University of California (State Operations)	1,039	421	421
7730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	7	7	7
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$1,046	\$428	\$428
FUND BALANCE	\$151	\$146	\$141
Reserve for economic uncertainties	151	146	141
1017 Umbilical Cord Blood Collection Program Fund^S			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$6,976	\$8,548	\$8,548
Prior Year Adjustments	-1,288	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$5,688	\$8,548	\$8,548
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4143500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	2,942	2,500	2,500
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$2,942	\$2,500	\$2,500
Total Resources	\$8,630	\$11,048	\$11,048
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6440 University of California (State Operations)	82	2,500	2,500
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$82	\$2,500	\$2,500
FUND BALANCE	\$8,548	\$8,548	\$8,548
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8,548	8,548	8,548
3054 Health Care Benefits Fund^S			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,732	\$902	\$902
Prior Year Adjustments	-830	-	-
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$902	\$902	\$902
REVENUES, TRANSFERS, AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS			
Revenues:			
4129400 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Revenues, Transfers, and Other Adjustments	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Total Resources	\$2,902	\$2,902	\$2,902

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6440 University of California - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6440 University of California (State Operations)	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
FUND BALANCE			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	902	902	902

6445 California Institute for Regenerative Medicine

Proposition 71, the California Stem Cell Research and Cures Act, was approved by California voters on November 2, 2004, providing \$3 billion in general obligation bond funding for stem cell research conducted at California universities, research institutions, and companies, and establishing a new state agency, the California Institute for Regenerative Medicine (CIRM), to make grants and loans for stem cell research, research facilities, and other research opportunities. CIRM's mission is to accelerate the development of stem cell therapies for patients with unmet medical needs. CIRM launched systems and programs in 2015 that place added emphasis on speed, partnerships, and patients.

The Independent Citizen's Oversight Committee (ICOC) is the 29-member governing board for CIRM. The ICOC members are public officials, appointed on the basis of their experience earned in California's leading public universities, non-profit academic and research institutions, patient advocacy groups, and the life sciences biotechnology industry.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5520 California Institute for Regenerative Medicine	50.7	56.1	56.1	\$214,693	\$228,718	\$233,718
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	50.7	56.1	56.1	\$214,693	\$228,718	\$233,718
FUNDING				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
6047 California Stem Cell Research and Cures Fund				\$214,693	\$228,718	\$233,718
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$214,693	\$228,718	\$233,718

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

California Constitution, Article XXXV; Health and Safety Code, Section 125290.10 et seq.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Current year and budget year adjustments	\$-	-\$53,574	1.0	\$-	-\$48,574	1.0
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	-\$53,574	1.0	\$-	-\$48,574	1.0
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	-\$53,574	1.0	\$-	-\$48,574	1.0
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$-	-\$53,574	1.0	\$-	-\$48,574	1.0

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5520 CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6445 California Institute for Regenerative Medicine - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
State Operations:				
6047	California Stem Cell Research and Cures Fund	\$15,767	\$18,718	\$18,718
Totals, State Operations		\$15,767	\$18,718	\$18,718
Local Assistance:				
6047	California Stem Cell Research and Cures Fund	\$198,926	\$210,000	\$215,000
Totals, Local Assistance		\$198,926	\$210,000	\$215,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
State Operations		15,767	18,718	18,718
Local Assistance		198,926	210,000	215,000
Totals, Expenditures		\$214,693	\$228,718	\$233,718

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	55.1	55.1	55.1	\$8,976	\$8,976	\$8,976
Total Adjustments	-4.4	1.0	1.0	-1,198	190	190
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	50.7	56.1	56.1	\$7,778	\$9,166	\$9,166
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	2,785	3,471	3,471
Totals, Personal Services	50.7	56.1	56.1	\$10,563	\$12,637	\$12,637
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,204	\$6,081	\$6,081
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$15,767	\$18,718	\$18,718

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$198,926	\$210,000	\$215,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$198,926	\$210,000	\$215,000

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
6047 California Stem Cell Research and Cures Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code section 125290.70(a)(2)	\$6,640	\$6,747	\$7,940
Current year and budget year adjustments	-	1,193	-
Past year adjustments	256	-	-
Health and Safety Code section 125290.70 (a)(1)(C)	8,383	8,487	9,401
Current year and budget year adjustments	-	914	-
Past year adjustments	-1,048	-	-
Health and Safety Code section 125290.70 (a)(1)(A) (grants and loans)	2,020	2,058	1,377
Current year and budget year adjustments	-	-681	-
Past year adjustments	-484	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,767	\$18,718	\$18,718
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$15,767	\$18,718	\$18,718

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6445 California Institute for Regenerative Medicine - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
6047 California Stem Cell Research and Cures Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code section 125290.70 (a)(1)(A) (grants and loans)	\$259,000	\$265,000	\$215,000
Current year and budget year adjustments	-	-55,000	-
Past year adjustments	-60,074	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$198,926	\$210,000	\$215,000
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$198,926	\$210,000	\$215,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$214,693	\$228,718	\$233,718

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Baseline Positions	55.1	55.1	55.1	\$8,976	\$8,976	\$8,976
Salary and Other Adjustments	-4.4	1.0	1.0	-1,198	190	190
Totals, Adjustments	-4.4	1.0	1.0	-\$1,198	\$190	\$190
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	50.7	56.1	56.1	\$7,778	\$9,166	\$9,166

6600 Hastings College of the Law

The mission of the University of California, Hastings College of the Law is to provide students with a comprehensive understanding and appreciation of the law and training for the legal profession. Hastings College of the Law was founded in 1878 by Serranus Clinton Hastings, the first Chief Justice of the State of California. The Legislature provided for affiliation with the University of California. Hastings is the oldest law school and one of the largest public law schools in the western United States. Policy for the College is established by the Board of Directors and is implemented by the Chancellor and Dean and other officers of the College. The Board has 11 directors: one is an heir or representative of S.C. Hastings and the other 10 are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. Directors serve for 12-year terms. Hastings is a charter member of the Association of American Law Schools and is fully accredited by the American Bar Association. The Juris Doctor degree is granted by the Regents of the University of California and is signed by the President of the University of California and the Chancellor and Dean of Hastings College of the Law.

Because department programs drive the need for infrastructure investment, each department assesses its need for new or renovated facilities and has significant input into capital planning and the capital outlay program to support this need. For specifics on the Hasting's capital outlay program, see "Infrastructure Overview."

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5530 Support	246.0	245.7	245.7	\$102,820	\$72,563	\$74,231
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	246.0	245.7	245.7	\$102,820	\$72,563	\$74,231
FUNDING				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund				\$9,628	\$10,644	\$11,659
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund				121	125	125
0993 University Funds--Unclassified				93,071	61,794	62,447
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$102,820	\$72,563	\$74,231

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code, Title 3, Division 9, Part 57, Chapter 3.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Augmentation Pursuant to the Administration's Multi-Year Plan	\$-	\$-	-	\$1,015	\$-	7.5
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	1,855	-8.5	-	2,508	-16.0
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$1,855	-8.5	\$1,015	\$2,508	-8.5
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$1,855	-8.5	\$1,015	\$2,508	-8.5
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$1,855	-8.5	\$1,015	\$2,508	-8.5

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued

3-Year Expenditures and Positions

	Actual	Positions	Estimated	Actual	Expenditures	Estimated
	2014-15	Estimated 2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	Estimated 2015-16*	2016-17*
Instruction	135.0	128.2	128.2	\$21,369	\$21,132	\$21,219
Academic Support--Law Library	16.6	15.5	15.5	3,360	3,174	3,206
Student Services	32.1	36.0	36.0	14,970	17,897	21,205
Institutional Support	58.8	62.0	62.0	44,950	11,387	11,456
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3.5	4.0	4.0	2,520	2,758	2,763
Extramural	-	-	-	15,651	16,215	14,382
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES	246.0	245.7	245.7	\$102,820	\$72,563	\$74,231

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Actual 2014-15	Expenditures Estimated 2015-16	Estimated 2016-17
INSTRUCTION			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$2,351	\$3,972	\$4,112
California State Lottery Education Fund	121	125	125
University Funds--Unclassified	18,897	17,035	16,982
Totals, State Operations	\$21,369	\$21,132	\$21,219
Classroom Instruction			
State Operations:			
General Fund	1,842	3,080	3,184
California State Lottery Education Fund	121	125	125
University Funds--Unclassified	14,816	13,220	13,158
Theory Practice Instruction	\$4,050	\$4,132	\$4,168
State Operations:			
General Fund	449	783	814
University Funds--Unclassified	3,601	3,349	3,354
Instructional Support	\$540	\$575	\$584
State Operations:			
General Fund	60	109	114
University Funds--Unclassified	480	466	470
ACADEMIC SUPPORT--LAW LIBRARY			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$372	\$601	\$626
University Funds--Unclassified	2,988	2,573	2,580
Totals, State Operations	\$3,360	\$3,174	\$3,206
STUDENT SERVICES			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$1,656	\$3,391	\$4,143
University Funds--Unclassified	13,314	14,506	17,062
Totals, State Operations	\$14,970	\$17,897	\$21,205
Admissions			
State Operations:			
General Fund	80	106	110
University Funds--Unclassified	646	453	454
Records	\$622	\$626	\$634
State Operations:			
General Fund	69	119	124
University Funds--Unclassified	553	507	510
Financial Aid Administration			
State Operations:			
General Fund	52	66	70
University Funds--Unclassified	416	285	287
Financial Aid Awards	\$10,654	\$13,067	\$16,336
State Operations:			
General Fund	1,178	2,476	3,191
University Funds--Unclassified	9,476	10,591	13,145

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Actual 2014-15	Expenditures Estimated 2015-16	Estimated 2016-17
Student Placement	\$857	\$1,104	\$1,111
State Operations:			
General Fund	95	209	217
University Funds--Unclassified	762	895	894
Legal Education Opportunity Program	\$297	\$349	\$350
State Operations:			
General Fund	33	66	68
University Funds--Unclassified	264	283	282
Academic Support Program	\$242	\$463	\$465
State Operations:			
General Fund	27	88	91
University Funds--Unclassified	215	375	374
Disability Resource Program	\$434	\$590	\$596
State Operations:			
General Fund	48	112	117
University Funds--Unclassified	386	478	479
Student Services Administration	\$670	\$788	\$792
State Operations:			
General Fund	74	149	155
University Funds--Unclassified	596	639	637
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$4,971	\$2,157	\$2,238
University Funds--Unclassified	39,979	9,230	9,218
Totals, State Operations	\$44,950	\$11,387	\$11,456
Executive Management and Management Support	\$5,815	\$5,860	\$5,893
State Operations:			
General Fund	643	1,110	1,151
University Funds--Unclassified	5,172	4,750	4,742
Human Resources	\$598	\$637	\$639
State Operations:			
General Fund	66	121	125
University Funds--Unclassified	532	516	514
Fiscal Services	\$1,639	\$1,762	\$1,777
State Operations:			
General Fund	181	334	347
University Funds--Unclassified	1,458	1,428	1,430
Public Safety	\$1,131	\$1,026	\$1,031
State Operations:			
General Fund	125	194	201
University Funds--Unclassified	1,006	832	830
Community Relations	\$1,463	\$1,422	\$1,433
State Operations:			
General Fund	162	269	280
University Funds--Unclassified	1,301	1,153	1,153

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Actual 2014-15	Expenditures Estimated 2015-16	Estimated 2016-17
Administrative Services	\$34,304	\$680	\$683
State Operations:			
General Fund	3,794	129	134
University Funds--Unclassified	30,510	551	549
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$279	\$523	\$540
University Funds--Unclassified	2,241	2,235	2,223
Totals, State Operations	\$2,520	\$2,758	\$2,763
Building Services	\$759	\$793	\$792
State Operations:			
General Fund	84	151	155
University Funds--Unclassified	675	642	637
Building Maintenance	\$1,761	\$1,965	\$1,971
State Operations:			
General Fund	195	372	385
University Funds--Unclassified	1,566	1,593	1,586
EXTRAMURAL			
Extramural Funds:			
Extramural Funds	\$15,651	\$16,215	\$14,382
Totals, Extramural Funds	\$15,651	\$16,215	\$14,382
Extramural Funds:			
Instruction and Research	2,693	3,406	2,739
Public and Professional Services	249	378	268
Academic Support	99	79	79
Student Services	429	267	201
Institutional Support	1,817	2,685	2,084
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,066	283	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,658	6,753	6,647
Student Financial Aid	1,640	2,364	2,364
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	87,169	56,348	59,849
Extramural Funds	15,651	16,215	14,382
Totals, Expenditures	\$102,820	\$72,563	\$74,231

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued

Student Fees Per Annual Full-Time Student (Whole Dollars)

Juris Doctor Program	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>
Full-Time Equivalent Students	987	909	879
Resident Students:			
Enrollment Fees	\$43,486	\$43,486	\$43,486
Activity Fees	82	82	82
Health Services Fee	618	633	650
Totals, Resident Student Fees¹	\$44,186	\$44,201	\$44,218
Nonresident Students:			
Nonresident Tuition	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
Resident Student Fees Charged to Nonresident Students	44,186	44,201	44,218
Totals, Nonresident Student Fees¹	\$50,186	\$50,201	\$50,218

¹ This display does not include health insurance fees of \$4,149 in 2014-15, \$4,437 in 2015-16, and \$4,753 in 2016-17. These fees can be waived.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5530 - This program provides support for the College. Expenditures are for the following purposes:

INSTRUCTION

Instruction includes activities intended to prepare students for their responsibilities to the community as members of the legal profession through theoretical instruction, practical experience, specialized training as lawyers, and necessary support services.

The principal objectives are to (1) develop in the students the required competency in substantive law demanded by the legal profession; (2) develop students' skills in research and writing; (3) provide students with an adequate background in the law through the study of the development of the legal system and the role of the legal profession, both in the United States and abroad; (4) instill in students, through theory-practice clinical courses, a level of professional competence and skill that will shorten the period of training in the law office; and (5) develop special skills in advocacy for trial lawyers.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT--LAW LIBRARY

The law library includes activities intended to support the legal education curriculum by providing sufficient access to reference and research materials to allow students and faculty members to research questions of law in preparation for classroom presentations and assignments, moot court, trial practice, and legal clinic assignments, and to support legal scholarship. The law library also supports the legal research needs of the larger community, including local attorneys.

STUDENT SERVICES

Student services includes admissions, records, financial aid, career services, the Academic Support Program, the Legal Education Opportunity Program (LEOP), and the Disability Resource Program. Through these offices, students are provided a system for application and admission to the law school and information about their academic performance. Students are assisted in securing financial assistance to complete the instructional program and in identifying employment opportunities. These activities include academic advising, accommodations for students with disabilities, the Academic Support Program (which provides analytical skills and writing instruction to qualifying students), and the LEOP program (which includes small group tutorials and other services to supplement regular instructional activities for certain students).

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Institutional support includes executive management and management support, human resources, fiscal services, public safety, community relations, and administrative services.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Operation and maintenance of plant includes the management of the physical environment, as well as the planning and administration of maintenance and renovation activities of the college's plant.

EXTRAMURAL

Extramural programs include activities that are not essential to core operations but enhance the mission of the college. These include student housing, student health services, and the parking garage.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5530	SUPPORT			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$9,628	\$10,644	\$11,659
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	121	125	125
0993	University Funds--Unclassified	<u>93,071</u>	<u>61,794</u>	<u>62,447</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$102,820	\$72,563	\$74,231
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
	State Operations	<u>102,820</u>	<u>72,563</u>	<u>74,231</u>
	Totals, Expenditures	\$102,820	\$72,563	\$74,231

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	254.2	254.2	254.2	\$25,802	\$26,506	\$26,506
Total Adjustments	-8.2	-8.5	-8.5	-425	-1,476	-1,365
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	246.0	245.7	245.7	\$25,377	\$25,030	\$25,141
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	41,410	8,045	8,198
Totals, Personal Services	246.0	245.7	245.7	\$66,787	\$33,075	\$33,339
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$36,033	\$39,488	\$40,892
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$102,820	\$72,563	\$74,231

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,628	\$10,644	\$11,659
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,628	\$10,644	\$11,659
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 8880.5	\$121	\$125	\$125
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$121	\$125	\$125
0993 University Funds--Unclassified			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Various authorities	\$93,071	\$61,794	\$62,447
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$93,071	\$61,794	\$62,447
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$102,820	\$72,563	\$74,231

INFRASTRUCTURE OVERVIEW

Hastings College of the Law (Hastings) was founded in 1878 as the "law department" of the University of California. Hastings is the oldest public law school in California. Founded by Chief Justice Serranus Clinton Hastings, the college was established by the California Legislature with its own Board of Directors which has operated independently of the Board of Regents of the University of California since its founding. Hastings is located near the Civic Center and Tenderloin areas of San Francisco. The physical plant consists of three buildings with a total of approximately 639,000 sf and a 395-stall parking garage. Currently, the campus serves approximately 900 full-time equivalent students.

SUMMARY OF PROJECTS

State Building Program Expenditures		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5557	CAPITAL OUTLAY Projects			
0000702	Hastings College of the Law, San Francisco: Academic Building Replacement	-	36,846	18,750
	Performance Criteria	-	1,958	-
	Design Build	-	34,888	18,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL PROJECTS		\$-	\$36,846	\$18,750
FUNDING				
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund		\$-	\$36,846
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS			\$-	\$36,846

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6600 Hastings College of the Law - Continued

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$36,846	\$18,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$36,846	\$18,750
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Capital Outlay)	\$0	\$36,846	\$18,750

6610 California State University

The California State University (CSU) is comprised of 23 campuses. All campuses offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals and liberal education programs. For undergraduate programs, each campus requires a basic program of general education, regardless of the major selected by the student. In addition to master's-level graduate programs, the CSU offers doctorate programs in education, nursing practice, and physical therapy, as well as a limited number of doctoral degrees offered jointly with the University of California and with private California institutions.

The university is governed by the Board of Trustees, which includes the following 25 members: 5 ex officio members, 16 members appointed by the Governor to eight-year terms, and 4 members appointed by the Governor to two-year terms (2 student representatives, 1 voting and 1 non-voting, 1 faculty representative, and 1 alumni representative). The Trustees appoint the Chancellor and the campus presidents. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the presidents develop systemwide policy. The systemwide Academic Senate, made up of elected faculty representatives from the campuses, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

The program goals are:

- To provide instruction in the liberal arts and sciences, the professions, applied fields that require more than two years of college education, and teacher education.
- To provide public services to the people of California.
- To provide services to students enrolled in the university.
- To prepare administrative leaders for elementary and secondary schools and community colleges by awarding the doctorate degree in education.
- To prepare physical therapists by awarding the doctorate degree in physical therapy.
- To prepare faculty to teach in postsecondary nursing programs by awarding the doctorate degree in nursing practice.

Because department programs drive the need for infrastructure investment, each department has a related capital outlay program to support this need. For specifics on the California State University's capital outlay program, see "Infrastructure Overview."

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5560 Support	44,079.9	46,608.1	46,608.1	\$9,049,530	\$9,139,458	\$9,357,352
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	44,079.9	46,608.1	46,608.1	\$9,049,530	\$9,139,458	\$9,357,352
FUNDING				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund				\$2,762,018	\$3,033,033	\$3,223,425
0839 California State University Lottery Education Fund				55,377	50,873	50,873
0895 Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury				1,282,027	1,326,010	1,326,010
0948 California State University Trust Fund				4,950,108	4,729,542	4,757,044
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$9,049,530	\$9,139,458	\$9,357,352

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

Education Code, Title 3, Division 5, Part 40, Chapter 8.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- An increase of \$12.5 million General Fund to increase enrollment by at least 5,194 full-time equivalent students in 2016-17 compared to 2015-16.
- An increase of \$35 million General Fund on a one-time basis contingent upon the Trustees adopting plans and timeframes for graduation rates that meet the state's expectations. An additional increase of \$15 million General Fund for use as determined by the Trustees.
- An increase of \$1.1 million General Fund ongoing for support of the CSU Student Success Network led by faculty, staff, and administrators across campuses and administered by the Education Insights Center at CSU Sacramento.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Workload Budget Change Proposals						
• One-Time Funding for Plans to Improve Graduation Rates	\$-	\$-	-	\$35,000	\$-	-
• One-Time Funding for Allocation by the Trustees	-	-	-	15,000	-	-
• Funding for Enrollment Growth	-	-	-	12,500	-	-
• One-Time Funding for Equal Employment Opportunity Programs	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
• Funding for Sacramento Semester Program	-	-	-	20	-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals	\$-	\$-	-	\$64,520	\$-	-
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Funding Pursuant to the Administration's Long-Term Plan	\$-	\$-	-	\$125,406	\$-	-
• Funding Pursuant to Savings from Middle Class Scholarship Program	-	-	-	15,000	-	-
• Funding for Certain Lease Revenue Rental Payments for Previously Approved Projects	-	-	-	7,865	-	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Expenditures from Other University Funds	-	197,185	-	-	221,862	-707.9
• Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Expenditures Supported by Federal Funds	-	84,459	-	-	84,459	-
• Section 6.10 Deferred Maintenance Adjustment	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
• Transfer to Legislative Claims per Chapter 312, Statutes of 2015	-1	-	-	-	-	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Lottery Revenues	-	-8,216	-	-	-8,216	-
• Adjustment to Reflect Estimated Expenditures per College Textbook Affordability Act of 2015	-500	-	-	-1,910	-	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	20,471	-	-	20,471	-	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	2,825	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-1,000	-	2,125.1	-15,000	-	2,833.0
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	\$43,970	\$273,428	2,125.1	\$151,832	\$300,930	2,125.1
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$43,970	\$273,428	2,125.1	\$216,352	\$300,930	2,125.1
Policy Adjustments						
• Funding for CSU Student Success Network	\$-	\$-	-	\$1,100	\$-	-
Totals, Policy Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$1,100	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$43,970	\$273,428	2,125.1	\$217,452	\$300,930	2,125.1

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

3-Year Expenditures and Positions

	Actual 2014-15	Positions Estimated 2015-16	Estimated 2016-17	Actual 2014-15*	Expenditures Estimated 2015-16*	Estimated 2016-17*
Instruction	21,659.5	22,630.7	22,630.7	\$2,390,053	\$2,592,655	\$2,745,053
Research	59.4	53.9	53.9	11,221	11,785	11,820
Public Services	99.5	94.2	94.2	15,116	11,543	11,586
Academic Support	5,630.7	6,237.3	6,237.3	717,915	721,194	742,564
Student Services	6,255.3	6,259.5	6,259.5	602,892	616,389	632,907
Institutional Support	4,838.4	5,248.7	5,248.7	731,070	774,080	802,384
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,605.9	3,797.7	3,797.7	941,054	934,048	933,274
Student Financial Aid	-	-	-	1,632,237	1,650,204	1,650,204
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,931.2	2,286.1	2,286.1	2,007,972	1,827,560	1,827,560
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES	44,079.9	46,608.1	46,608.1	\$9,049,530	\$9,139,458	\$9,357,352

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Actual 2014-15*	Expenditures Estimated 2015-16*	Estimated 2016-17*
INSTRUCTION			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$1,350,689	\$1,533,793	\$1,676,265
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	1,903	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	622,248	611,535	620,461
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	216,142	205,860	206,860
Other Funds	199,071	241,467	241,467
Totals, State Operations	\$2,390,053	\$2,592,655	\$2,745,053
General Academic Instruction	2,290,599	2,453,921	2,541,351
Vocational/Technical Instruction	532	5,948	5,967
Community Education	56,843	77,049	77,237
Preparatory/Remedial Instruction	11,081	12,724	13,053
Instructional Information Technology	30,998	29,795	30,727
RESEARCH			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$4,022	\$4,086	\$4,086
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	29	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	6,916	7,152	7,187
Other Funds	254	547	547
Totals, State Operations	\$11,221	\$11,785	\$11,820
PUBLIC SERVICES			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$6,422	\$6,640	\$6,660
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	3,365	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	5,231	4,903	4,926
Other Funds	98	0	0
Totals, State Operations	\$15,116	\$11,543	\$11,586
ACADEMIC SUPPORT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$306,640	\$304,227	\$320,090
General Fund - Digital Library	-	417	1,915
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	1,362	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	225,781	254,553	258,268
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	61,901	60,512	60,806
Other Funds	122,231	101,485	101,485
Totals, State Operations	\$717,915	\$721,194	\$742,564
Libraries	138,872	136,236	140,379
Museums and Galleries	1,620	1,697	1,757
Educational Media Services	27,427	23,017	23,705
Ancillary Support	22,191	25,414	26,131
Academic Administration	379,128	361,295	372,607
Academic Personnel Development	17,242	16,851	17,358
Course Curriculum Development	8,205	8,736	8,900
Academic Support Information Technology	123,325	144,068	147,553
STUDENT SERVICES			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$247,685	\$250,604	\$263,670
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	7,490	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	178,387	184,485	187,178
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	158,075	155,991	156,750
Other Funds	11,255	25,309	25,309
Totals, State Operations	\$602,892	\$616,389	\$632,907
Student Services Administration	133,426	139,214	143,221
Social and Cultural Development	137,626	132,834	137,146
Counseling and Career Guidance	45,990	52,797	54,453
Financial Aid Administration	40,611	36,397	37,651
Student Health Services	102,026	101,905	101,970

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

Detailed Expenditures by Program

	Actual 2014-15*	Expenditures Estimated 2015-16*	Estimated 2016-17*
Student Services Information Technology	24,744	24,918	25,716
Student Admissions	65,926	64,962	66,794
Student Records	52,543	53,354	55,189
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$353,793	\$390,410	\$412,767
General Fund - Digital Library	-	83	85
General Fund - CSU Student Success Network	-	-	1,100
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	1,413	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	305,088	317,336	321,968
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	47,430	43,808	44,021
Other Funds	23,346	22,443	22,443
Totals, State Operations	\$731,070	\$774,080	\$802,384
Executive Management	129,118	140,940	145,980
Fiscal Operations	114,985	123,113	127,462
Public Relations/Development	117,751	116,474	120,672
General Administration	184,437	245,992	252,357
Administrative Information Technology	184,859	144,754	149,792
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT			
State Operations:			
General Fund	\$492,767	\$542,773	\$536,787
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	261	-	-
California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	340,781	341,410	346,393
California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	52,979	47,135	47,364
Reimbursement	-	-	-
Other Funds	54,266	2,730	2,730
Totals, State Operations	\$941,054	\$934,048	\$933,274
Physical Plant Administration	65,967	64,369	66,372
Building Maintenance	96,629	95,962	99,119
Custodial Services	73,319	71,992	74,474
Utilities	114,970	138,933	176,246
Landscape and Grounds Maintenance	29,844	31,921	32,968
Major Repairs and Renovation	131,649	95,378	71,390
Security and Safety	84,378	86,487	89,687
Logistical Services	54,424	39,927	40,783
Operations and Maintenance Information Technology	2,097	2,111	2,173
Lease Revenue Bond Payments	287,777	303,944	311,809
General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments	-	-	-
STUDENT FINANCIAL AID			
State Operations:			
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	\$936,529	\$952,391	\$952,391
California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	683,824	693,885	693,885
Other Funds	11,884	3,928	3,928
Totals, State Operations	\$1,632,237	\$1,650,204	\$1,650,204
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES			
State Operations:			
Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	\$39	\$-	\$-
Other Funds	2,007,933	1,827,560	1,827,560
Totals, State Operations	\$2,007,972	\$1,827,560	\$1,827,560
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
0001 General Fund	2,762,018	3,033,033	3,223,425
0895 Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	952,391	952,391	952,391
0948 California State University Trust Fund (Student Fees)	2,356,109	2,403,204	2,428,153
0948 California State University Trust Fund (Other Fees and Income)	548,674	525,361	527,914
Other Funds	2,430,338	2,225,469	2,225,469
Totals, Expenditures	\$9,049,530	\$9,139,458	\$9,357,352

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

Enrollment and Number of Full-Time Equivalent Students

	Annual			Annual		
	College Year Headcount Enrollment			Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTEs)		
	Actual 2014-15	Est. Actual 2015-16	Projected 2016-17	Actual 2014-15	Est. Actual 2015-16	Projected 2016-17
UNDERGRADUATE						
Lower Division	133,345	137,345	138,719	119,955	123,555	125,208
Resident	125,344	129,104	130,396	112,557	115,934	117,511
Nonresident	8,001	8,241	8,323	7,398	7,621	7,697
Upper Division	256,526	264,222	266,864	218,124	224,668	227,768
Resident	246,932	254,340	256,883	209,563	215,850	218,862
Nonresident	9,594	9,882	9,981	8,561	8,818	8,906
Totals, Undergraduate	389,871	401,567	405,583	338,079	348,223	352,976
Resident	372,276	383,444	387,279	322,120	331,784	336,373
Nonresident	17,595	18,123	18,304	15,959	16,439	16,603
POSTBACCALAUREATE TEACHER	6,187	6,373	6,436	5,503	5,668	5,753
Resident	6,155	6,340	6,403	5,477	5,641	5,726
Nonresident	32	33	33	26	27	27
OTHER POSTBACCALAUREATE	4,586	4,724	4,771	3,054	3,145	3,192
Resident	4,462	4,596	4,642	2,973	3,062	3,108
Nonresident	124	128	129	81	83	84
GRADUATE	43,530	44,835	45,283	32,285	33,253	33,757
Resident	35,082	36,134	36,495	26,075	26,857	27,297
Nonresident	8,448	8,701	8,788	6,210	6,396	6,460
Totals, Postbaccalaureate and Graduate	54,303	55,932	56,490	40,842	42,066	42,702
Resident	45,699	47,070	47,540	34,525	35,560	36,131
Nonresident	8,604	8,862	8,950	6,317	6,506	6,571
Subtotal	444,174	457,499	462,073	378,921	390,289	395,678
Resident	417,975	430,514	434,819	356,645	367,344	372,504
Nonresident	26,199	26,985	27,254	22,276	22,945	23,174
Summer Enrollment	7,035	7,246	7,319	3,309	3,408	3,442
Resident	6,402	6,594	6,660	3,034	3,125	3,156
Nonresident	633	652	659	275	283	286
GRAND TOTAL	451,209	464,745	469,392	382,230	393,697	399,120
Resident	424,377	437,108	441,479	359,679	370,469	375,660
Nonresident	26,832	27,637	27,913	22,551	23,228	23,460

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

Student Fees (Whole Dollars)

	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
RESIDENT STUDENTS			
Undergraduate			
Full-Time Students (6.1 units or more)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$5,472	\$5,472	\$5,472
Average Campus Fee	1,287	1,343	1,343
Totals	\$6,759	\$6,815	\$6,815
Part-Time Students (6.0 units or less)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$3,174	\$3,174	\$3,174
Average Campus Fee	1,287	1,343	1,343
Totals	\$4,461	\$4,517	\$4,517
Teacher Credential			
Full-Time Students (6.1 units or more)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$6,348	\$6,348	\$6,348
Average Campus Fee	1,287	1,343	1,343
Totals	\$7,635	\$7,691	\$7,691
Part-Time Students (6.0 units or less)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$3,684	\$3,684	\$3,684
Average Campus Fee	1,287	1,343	1,343
Totals	\$4,971	\$5,027	\$5,027
Graduate			
Full-Time Students (6.1 units or more)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$6,738	\$6,738	\$6,738
Average Campus Fee	1,287	1,343	1,343
Totals	\$8,025	\$8,081	\$8,081
Part-Time Students (6.0 units or less)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$3,906	\$3,906	\$3,906
Average Campus Fee	1,287	1,343	1,343
Totals	\$5,193	\$5,249	\$5,249
Education Doctoral Program			
Full-Time or Part-Time Students			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$11,118	\$11,118	\$11,118
Average Campus Fee	1,287	1,343	1,343
Totals	\$12,405	\$12,461	\$12,461
Nursing Practice Doctoral Program			
Full-Time or Part-Time Students			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$14,340	\$14,340	\$14,340
Average Campus Fee	1,287	1,343	1,343
Totals	\$15,627	\$15,683	\$15,683
Physical Therapy Doctoral Program			
Full-Time or Part-Time Students			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$16,148	\$16,148	\$16,148
Average Campus Fee	1,287	1,343	1,343
Totals	\$17,435	\$17,491	\$17,491
UNDGRADUATE NONRESIDENT STUDENTS			
Full-Time Students (15 units per term)			
Systemwide Tuition Fee	\$5,472	\$5,472	\$5,472
Average Campus Fee	1,287	1,343	1,343
Nonresident Tuition	11,160	11,160	11,160
Totals	\$17,919	\$17,975	\$17,975

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

Schedule of Higher Education Fees and Income

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Application Fee	\$31,634	\$25,337	\$25,337
Tuition Fee	2,356,109	2,403,204	2,428,152
Nonresident Tuition Fee	218,162	224,711	226,966
Health Services Fee	98,709	96,986	97,046
Miscellaneous Fees	200,169	178,327	178,565
Total Operating Revenue	\$2,904,783	\$2,928,565	\$2,956,066
CSU Institutional Grant Aid	\$646,055	\$655,961	\$667,667

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5560 - This program provides support for the university. Expenditures are for the following purposes:

INSTRUCTION

Instruction includes general academic instruction, preparatory and remedial instruction, community education instructional services, and non-baccalaureate vocational and technical instruction.

RESEARCH

Research includes specifically organized activities, whether commissioned by an external agency or budgeted by the university.

PUBLIC SERVICES

Public services includes expenses for activities established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to individuals and groups external to the institution. These activities include community service programs (excluding instructional activities) and cooperative extension services. This category includes conferences, institutes, and general advisory services.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Academic support includes libraries, museums and galleries, educational media services, course and curriculum development, academic administration, and personnel development.

STUDENT SERVICES

Student services includes activities that contribute to students' emotional and physical well-being and their intellectual, cultural and social development outside the formal instruction program. These activities include student newspapers, intramural athletics, student organizations, counseling and career guidance, student financial aid administration, and student health services.

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Institutional support includes executive-level activities concerned with management and long-range planning. These activities include executive management, fiscal operations, general administration, public relations, and mandatory transfers.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Operation and maintenance of plant includes physical plant administration, building maintenance, ground maintenance, utilities, major repairs, security and safety, logistics, debt service payments, and insurance costs.

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Student financial aid includes tuition fee discounts, grants, scholarships, loans, work study, and fellowships.

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Auxiliary enterprises includes student housing, parking, intercollegiate athletics, food services, bookstores, and other self-supporting non-instructional services.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5560	SUPPORT			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$2,762,018	\$3,033,033	\$3,223,425
0839	California State University Lottery Education Fund	55,377	50,873	50,873
0895	Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury	1,282,027	1,326,010	1,326,010
0948	California State University Trust Fund	<u>4,950,108</u>	<u>4,729,542</u>	<u>4,757,044</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$9,049,530	\$9,139,458	\$9,357,352
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
	State Operations	<u>9,049,530</u>	<u>9,139,458</u>	<u>9,357,352</u>
	Totals, Expenditures	\$9,049,530	\$9,139,458	\$9,357,352

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	44,483.0	44,483.0	44,483.0	\$2,737,342	\$2,737,363	\$2,737,363
Total Adjustments	<u>-403.1</u>	<u>2,125.1</u>	<u>2,125.1</u>	<u>70,671</u>	<u>161,840</u>	<u>231,392</u>
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	44,079.9	46,608.1	46,608.1	\$2,808,013	\$2,899,203	\$2,968,755
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,273,060	1,404,577	1,404,577
Totals, Personal Services	44,079.9	46,608.1	46,608.1	\$4,081,073	\$4,303,780	\$4,373,332
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				<u>\$4,968,457</u>	<u>\$4,835,678</u>	<u>\$4,984,020</u>
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$9,049,530	\$9,139,458	\$9,357,352

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,692,273	\$2,983,081	\$3,181,171
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	66,263	20,471	-
Section 6.10 Deferred Maintenance Adjustment	-	25,000	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims per Chapter 312, Statutes of 2015	-	-1	-
002 Budget Act appropriation	3,482	3,982	4,154
003 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	1,100
Pending Legislation	-	-	35,000
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Education Code section 69999.6	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>3,500</u>
Totals Available	\$2,766,018	\$3,036,533	\$3,224,925
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-4,000</u>	<u>-3,500</u>	<u>-1,500</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,762,018	\$3,033,033	\$3,223,425
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 8880.5 (transfer to CSU Lottery Education Fund)	<u>(\$49,309)</u>	<u>(\$50,873)</u>	<u>(\$50,873)</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
0839 California State University Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code section 89722.5	<u>\$55,377</u>	<u>\$50,873</u>	<u>\$50,873</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$55,377	\$50,873	\$50,873
0895 Federal Funds - Not In State Treasury			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Various authorities	<u>\$1,282,027</u>	<u>\$1,326,010</u>	<u>\$1,326,010</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,282,027	\$1,326,010	\$1,326,010
0948 California State University Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Various authorities	<u>\$4,950,108</u>	<u>\$4,729,542</u>	<u>\$4,757,044</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,950,108	\$4,729,542	\$4,757,044
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$9,049,530	\$9,139,458	\$9,357,352

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

INFRASTRUCTURE OVERVIEW

The California State University (CSU) system includes 23 campuses and 7 off-campus centers throughout the state. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, 22 campuses can be characterized as multipurpose institutions, offering undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals. The California Maritime Academy has a specialized mission, focusing on marine transportation and engineering, and maritime sciences. The CSU system has a total of 2,187 buildings with 89.1 million gross square feet on 25,354 acres. Starting with the 2015-2016 fiscal year, CSU was granted the authority to fund infrastructure projects from their support appropriation.

SUMMARY OF PROJECTS

		State Building Program Expenditures	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5525	CAPITAL OUTLAY Projects				
0000412	Bakersfield: Art Center and Satellite Plant		533	-	-
	Equipment		533	-	-
0000425	Chico: Taylor II Replacement Building		2,740	-	-
	Equipment		2,740	-	-
0000430	East Bay: Seismic Upgrade, Warren Hall		1,061	-	-
	Equipment		1,061	-	-
0000431	Fresno: Faculty Office/Lab Building		383	-	-
	Equipment		383	-	-
0000444	Los Angeles: Administration Seismic Upgrade		-218	5,592	-
	Working Drawings		-218	218	-
	Construction		-	5,374	-
0000449	Maritime Academy: Physical Education Replacement		1,295	-	-
	Equipment		1,295	-	-
0000451	Monterey Bay: Academic Building II		1,965	-	-
	Equipment		1,965	-	-
0000458	Pomona: Administration Replacement Building		-	74,970	-
	Working Drawings		-	1,943	-
	Construction		-	73,027	-
0000466	San Diego: Nonstate Funded Projects		8,732	-	-
	Various Items		8,732	-	-
0000471	San Jose: Spartan Complex (Seismic)		1,428	-	-
	Equipment		1,428	-	-
0000473	San Luis Obispo: Crandell Gymnasium		926	-	-
	Construction		926	-	-
0000475	San Luis Obispo: Nonstate Funded Projects		5,356	-	-
	Various Items		5,356	-	-
0000480	Sonoma: Nonstate Funded Projects		221	-	-
	Various Items		221	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL PROJECTS			\$24,422	\$80,562	\$-
FUNDING			2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0668	Public Buildings Construction Fund Subaccount		\$-	\$74,970	\$-
0994	Other Unclassified Funds		14,309	-	-
6028	2002 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund		3,639	-	-
6041	2004 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund		5,766	-	-
6048	2006 University Capital Outlay Bond Fund		708	5,592	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS			\$24,422	\$80,562	\$-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6610 California State University - Continued

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
0668 Public Buildings Construction Fund Subaccount			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6610-301-0668, Budget Act of 2013 as reappropriated by Item 6610-491, Budget Acts of 2014 and 2015	74,970	74,970	-
Totals Available	\$74,970	\$74,970	\$-
Balance available in subsequent years	-74,970	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$74,970	\$-
0994 Other Unclassified Funds			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Other unclassified funds	\$14,309	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,309	\$-	\$-
6028 2002 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6610-301-6028, Budget Act of 2013	3,639	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,639	\$-	\$-
6041 2004 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,766	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,766	\$-	\$-
6048 2006 University Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6610-301-6048, Budget Act of 2012	6,300	-	-
Item 6610-301-6048, Budget Act of 2012 as reappropriated by Item 6610-491, Budget Act of 2015	-	5,592	-
Totals Available	\$6,300	\$5,592	\$-
Balance available in subsequent years	-5,592	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$708	\$5,592	\$-
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Capital Outlay)	\$24,422	\$80,562	\$0

6645 CSU Health Benefits for Retired Annuitants

This program provides funding for health benefit services for retired California State University employees and their dependents.

The program began on January 1, 1962, with an employer contribution of \$5.00 per month toward the cost of a basic health plan. Since then, major medical plans, Medicare, and plans supplementing Medicare have been developed.

The 2016-17 employer contribution for health premiums maintains the average 100/90 percent contribution formula established in Government Code section 22871 for members with five years of service. Under this formula, the state averages the premiums of the four largest health benefit plans to calculate the maximum amount the state contributes towards retiree health benefits. The state also contributes 90 percent of this average towards the health benefit costs of each of the retiree's dependents.

The retiree is responsible for paying all health benefit plan costs that exceed the state contribution. Premiums are determined on a calendar-year basis; therefore, the state contribution will vary during the fiscal year. The 2016 monthly contribution maximums are \$705 for a single enrollee, \$1,343 for an enrollee and one dependent, and \$1,727 for an enrollee and two or more dependents. The 2017 monthly contribution maximums are \$707 for a single enrollee, \$1,349 for an enrollee and one dependent, and \$1,727 for an enrollee and two or more dependents.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6645 CSU Health Benefits for Retired Annuitants - Continued

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5660 Health Benefits for CSU Retired Annuitants	-	-	-	\$255,638	\$264,084	\$276,096
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	-	-	-	\$255,638	\$264,084	\$276,096
FUNDING				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund				\$255,638	\$264,084	\$276,096
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$255,638	\$264,084	\$276,096

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 2, Division 5, Part 5.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Revised Expenditure Authority per Provision 5 of Item 6645-001-0001	-\$3,067	\$-	-	\$-	\$-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	8,945	-	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$3,067	\$-	-	\$8,945	\$-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$3,067	\$-	-	\$8,945	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	-\$3,067	\$-	-	\$8,945	\$-	-

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$270,144	\$267,151	\$276,096
Revised Expenditure Authority per Provision 4 of Item 6645-001-0001	-7,082	-	-
Revised Expenditure Authority per Provision 5 of Item 6645-001-0001	-	-3,067	-
Totals Available	\$263,062	\$264,084	\$276,096
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7,424	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$255,638	\$264,084	\$276,096
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$255,638	\$264,084	\$276,096

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges

The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges was established in 1967 to provide statewide leadership to California's 72 community college districts, which operate 113 community colleges. The Board has 17 members appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the Senate. Twelve members are appointed to six-year terms, and two student members, two faculty members, and one classified member are appointed to two-year terms.

The objectives of the Board are to:

- Provide direction and coordination to California's community colleges.
- Apportion state funds to districts and ensure prudent use of public resources.
- Improve district and campus programs through informational and technical services on a statewide basis.

Since community college programs drive the need for infrastructure investment, each community college district has a related capital outlay program to support this need. For specifics on the community college capital outlay program, see

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

"Infrastructure Overview."

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5670 Apportionments	12.0	10.3	10.3	\$6,350,664	\$7,322,100	\$7,475,199
5675 Special Services and Operations	107.7	92.9	92.9	1,151,056	1,174,932	1,564,987
5685 Mandates	-	-	-	502,522	225,167	32,436
9900100 Administration	43.0	39.3	39.3	6,121	6,327	6,328
9900200 Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-6,121	-6,326	-6,327
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	162.7	142.5	142.5	\$8,004,242	\$8,722,200	\$9,072,623
FUNDING				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund				\$11,612	\$11,852	\$21,048
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98				4,999,184	5,414,628	5,502,721
0342 State School Fund				9,097	7,814	7,804
0574 1998 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				-	578	375
0658 1996 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				-	-	1,336
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992				-	434	-
0785 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				-	548	-
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund				189,498	202,428	202,428
0890 Federal Trust Fund				31	748	-
0925 California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund				1	27	27
0942 Special Deposit Fund				51	155	155
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues				2,306,349	2,568,866	2,811,577
0992 Higher Education Fees and Income				409,958	428,677	435,397
0995 Reimbursements				76,475	86,827	86,847
3085 Mental Health Services Fund				84	104	94
3273 Employment Opportunity Fund				-	-2,333	2,333
6028 2002 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				-	492	-
6041 2004 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				-	-	344
6049 2006 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund				1,902	137	137
8080 Clean Energy Job Creation Fund				-	218	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS				\$8,004,242	\$8,722,200	\$9,072,623

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code, Division 7.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- A decrease of \$198.4 million Proposition 98 General Fund in 2016-17 as a result of increased offsetting local property tax revenues.
- An increase of \$114.3 million Proposition 98 General Fund for 2-percent growth in full-time equivalent student enrollment.
- An increase of \$75 million Proposition 98 General Fund to support increased community college operating expenses in areas such as employee benefits, facilities, professional development, converting faculty from part-time to full-time, and other general expenses.

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

- An increase of up to \$31.7 million Proposition 98 General Fund in 2015-16, provided on a contingency basis, for an anticipated shortfall in redevelopment agency property taxes for community college apportionments. Any funds not needed to support the anticipated shortfall would become available for additional mandate debt payments.
- An increase of \$200 million Proposition 98 General Fund to establish the Strong Workforce Program, which will enable community college districts to expand access to workforce-aligned and regionally coordinated career technical education courses and programs through the existing Career Technical Education Regional Consortium structure.
- A one-time increase of \$48 million Proposition 98 General Fund to support the Career Technical Education Pathways Program. These funds provide resources for community colleges and high schools to develop, enhance, and expand career technical education programs that build upon existing regional capacity to meet regional labor market demands. Career Technical Education Pathways Program funding determinations will be aligned and integrated within the regional collaborations of the Strong Workforce Program.
- An increase of \$30 million in one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to fund additional basic skills transformation grants in 2016-17. Commencing in 2017-18, these funds will be allocated as part of a revised Student Success for Basic Skills Students Program that focuses of implementing practices that increase students' transition to college-level courses.
- An increase of \$25 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund for innovation awards focusing on innovations in curriculum and instruction, assessment of prior learning and experiences, and access to financial aid.
- An increase of \$15 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to provide California College Promise Innovation grants.
- An increase of \$10 million Proposition 98 General Fund to support the Institutional Effectiveness Partnership Initiative.
- An increase of \$20 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to expedite and enhance the adaptation and development of online courses that will be available through the online course exchange.
- An increase of \$15 million Proposition 98 General Fund, of which \$7 million is one-time, to address systemwide data security efforts and to expand broadband capacity across community college campuses.
- An increase of \$5 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to support the Zero-Textbook-Cost Degree program, which will provide up to \$200,000 per degree developed by colleges with the goal of reducing the cost of instructional materials for students.
- An increase of \$14.7 million Proposition 98 General Fund to restore the Student Services for CalWORKs Recipients, Part-Time Faculty Office Hours, and Fund for Student Success categorical programs to pre-recession funding levels.
- An increase of \$2.3 million Employment Opportunity Fund and \$2 million Proposition 98 General Fund to promote equal employment opportunities in hiring and promotion at community college districts.
- An increase of \$300,000 Proposition 98 General Fund for the Academic Senate of the California Community Colleges to develop, promote, and act upon policies in support of recent statewide community college programmatic efforts and initiatives focused on student success.
- An increase of \$184.6 million in one-time Proposition 98 General Fund for deferred maintenance, instructional equipment, and specified water conservation projects.
- An increase of \$105.5 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to pay for outstanding mandate debt on a per full-time equivalent student basis to reduce mandate debt while providing districts with discretionary one-time funding for investments in local priorities, including professional development, campus security, technology, and open education and zero-textbook-cost degrees.
- Proposition 39-The California Clean Energy Jobs Act was approved by voters in 2012 and increases state corporate tax revenues. For 2013-14 through 2017-18, the measure requires half of the increased revenues, up to \$550 million per year, to be used to support energy efficiency projects. The Budget increases the amount of energy efficiency funds available to community colleges in 2016-17 by \$10.5 million to \$49.3 million to reflect increased revenue estimates.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Workload Budget Change Proposals						
• Provide Funding to Support the Strong Workforce Program	\$-	\$-	-	\$200,000	\$-	-
• One-Time Funding for Deferred Maintenance And Instructional Equipment	-	-	-	154,328	-	-
• Adjustment for Enrollment Growth	-	-	-	114,260	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Operation Expense Funding	-	-	-	75,000	-	-
• Provide Funding for the Career Pathways Initiative and Align the Initiative with the Strong Workforce Program	-	-	-	48,000	-	-
• Revise Apportionment Funding to Reflect City College of San Francisco's Statutory Current Year Declining Enrollment Protection	-	-	-	41,515	-	-
• Revise Basic Skills Initiative Program Funding	-	-	-	30,000	-	-
• One-Time College Promise Program	-	-	-	15,000	-	-
• Augment Funding for the Institutional Effectiveness Partnership Initiative Program	-	-	-	10,000	-	-
• Restore CalWORKs Categorical Program	-	-	-	8,683	-	-
• Proposition 98 Reappropriation for Deferred Maintenance	-	-	-	6,410	-	-
• Adult Education Block Grant Technical Assistance Funding	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
• Increase Ongoing Network Infrastructure Funding	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
• Restore Part-Time Faculty Office Hours Categorical Program	-	-	-	3,658	-	-
• Augment the Telecommunications and Technology Infrastructure Program to Provide Funding for Data Security	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
• Inmate Digital Instructional Material Funding	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
• Inmate Education Coordinator Office Support	-	-	-	2,500	-	-
• Student Financial Aid Outreach Funding	-	-	-	2,500	-	-
• Restore Fund for Student Success Categorical Program	-	-	-	2,366	-	-
• Revise Full-Time Student Success Grant	-	-	-	2,174	-	-
• Augment the Equal Employment Opportunity Categorical Program	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
• Revise Apprenticeship Program Funding to Reflect the 2016-17 Non-Credit Hourly Rate	-	-	-	1,690	-	-
• Augment the California Community Colleges Academic Senate Budget	-	-	-	300	-	-
• Equal Employment Opportunity Program	-	-	-	-	2,333	-
• Local Revenue Backfill	31,695	-	-	-	-	-
• One-Time Funding for Mandate Debt Payments	76,050	-	-	-	-	-
• One-Time Network Infrastructure Funding	7,000	-	-	-	-	-
• Shift Facilities Planning Support Between Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
• Compton Community College District Loan Interest and Principal Adjustment	-	-	-	-51	-	-
• Adjust Mandate Block Grant Funding To Reflect Updated FTES	-	-	-	-134	-	-
• Offsetting Local Revenue Impact of Increased Operation Expense Funding	-	-	-	-5,283	-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals	\$114,745	\$-	-	\$730,916	\$2,333	-
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• 2016-17 One-Time Declining Enrollment Funding	\$-	\$-	-	\$73,403	\$-	-
• 2016-17 Net Offsetting EPA Adjustment	-	-	-	54,844	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Adjustment to Reflect Stability Restoration	-	-	-	40,091	-	-
• Proposition 39 Clean Energy Job Creation Fund Adjustment	-	-	-	10,543	-	-
• Other Base Revenue Adjustments	-	-	-	8,176	-	-
• Revise Offsetting Oil and Mineral Revenue	-	-	-	3,878	-	-
• Expenditure by Category Redistribution	1,294	720	-	1,439	800	-
• Adjust Mandate Block Grant Funding To Reflect Updated FTES	-	-	-	751	-	-
• Add Full Year Funding for 6 Operational and Oversight Workload Positions	-	-	-	340	-	-
• Informational Net Offsetting Local Revenue Adjustment	-	-44,285	-	-	198,426	-
• Informational Offsetting Student Fee Revenue Adjustment	-	12,591	-	-	19,311	-
• Adjust Estimate of Lottery Revenues	-	16,223	-	-	16,223	-
• 2015-16 EPA Adjustment	-10,201	-	-	-	-	-
• 2015-16 Net Offsetting EPA Adjustment	9,590	-	-	-	-	-
• Employment Opportunity Fund Executive Order	-	-2,333	-	-	-	-
• State Trade and Export Promotion Program Budget Revision	-	748	-	-	-	-
• Informational State School Fund Pass-Through Adjustment	-	-3,868	-	-	-3,878	-
• Remove Suspended or Repealed Mandates from the Traditional Mandate Reimbursement Item	-	-	-	-4	-	-
• Financial Aid Administration 2% of Waived Fees Adjustment	-	-	-	-15	-	-
• Financial Aid Administration Per Unit Adjustment	-	-	-	-16	-	-
• Compton Community College District Loan Principal Adjustment	-128	-	-	-157	-	-
• Remove One-Time Proposition 98 General Fund for Cal Grant Financial Aid Administration	-	-	-	-3,000	-	-
• Offsetting Student Fee Adjustment	-	-	-	-19,311	-	-
• 2016-17 EPA Adjustment	-	-	-	-55,324	-	-
• Prior Year Declining Enrollment Base Adjustment	-	-	-	-68,370	-	-
• 2016-17 Declining Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-	-73,060	-	-
• Removal of 2015-16 One-Time Declining Enrollment Funding	-	-	-	-78,543	-	-
• Remove One-Time Proposition 98 General Fund for Physical Plant And Instructional Support	-	-	-	-100,000	-	-
• Remove One-Time Proposition 98 General Fund for Mandate Backlog Payments	-	-	-	-117,294	-	-
• Net Offsetting Local Revenue Adjustment	-	-	-	-193,143	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	219,954	-	-
• Salary Adjustments	167	155	-	172	156	-
• Benefit Adjustments	92	70	-	113	92	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	83	29	-	83	29	-
• Carryover/Reappropriation	-	218	-	-	-	-
• Pro Rata	-	-	-	-	-10	-
• Budget Position Transparency	-1,294	-720	-26.2	-1,439	-800	-26.2

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
• Lease Revenue Debt Service Adjustment	-37	-	-	-8,473	-1	-
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$434	-\$20,452	-26.2	-\$304,362	\$230,348	-26.2
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$114,311	-\$20,452	-26.2	\$426,554	\$232,681	-26.2
Policy Adjustments						
• Adjustment to Reflect Funding for Zero-Textbook-Cost Degrees	\$-	\$-	-	\$5,000	\$-	-
Totals, Policy Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$5,000	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$114,311	-\$20,452	-26.2	\$431,554	\$232,681	-26.2

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5670 - APPORTIONMENTS

This program supports the general education programs of the community colleges. This program also includes activities related to the preparation of reports and the collection of data from community colleges for certification of the funds provided to each district.

5675 - SPECIAL SERVICES, OPERATIONS AND INFORMATION

This program includes the development, implementation, and coordination of policies and procedures regarding education programs and funding other than apportionments. Such programs include student financial aid, academic counseling, foster care education, and support for disabled students and CalWORKs participants.

5685 - MANDATES

This program provides funds to community college districts to support the costs of performing state mandates.

9900 - ADMINISTRATION

This program provides consolidated administrative functions for support of the Board's various programs.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5670	APPORTIONMENTS			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$1,675	\$1,862	\$1,993
	Totals, State Operations	\$1,675	\$1,862	\$1,993
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,426,087	\$4,104,234	\$4,008,000
0342	State School Fund	9,097	7,814	7,804
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	189,498	202,428	202,428
0986	Local Property Tax Revenues	2,306,349	2,568,866	2,811,577
0992	Higher Education Fees and Income	409,958	428,677	435,397
0995	Reimbursements	8,000	8,001	8,000
8080	Clean Energy Job Creation Fund	-	218	-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$6,348,989	\$7,320,238	\$7,473,206
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5670015	Apportionments			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$1,675	\$1,862	\$1,993
	Totals, State Operations	\$1,675	\$1,862	\$1,993

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,232,834	\$4,042,310	\$3,936,386
0342	State School Fund	9,097	7,814	7,804
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund	189,498	202,428	202,428
0986	Local Property Tax Revenues	2,306,349	2,568,866	2,811,577
0992	Higher Education Fees and Income	409,958	428,677	435,397
0995	Reimbursements	-	1	-
8080	Clean Energy Job Creation Fund	-	218	-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$6,147,736	\$7,250,314	\$7,393,592
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5670019	Apprenticeship			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$7,174	\$31,433	\$32,185
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$7,174	\$31,433	\$32,185
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5670023	Apprenticeship Training and Instruction			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$15,694	\$20,491	\$21,429
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$15,694	\$20,491	\$21,429
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5670031	Growth for Apportionments			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$140,385	\$-	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$140,385	\$-	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5670035	Expand the Delivery of Courses through Technology			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$30,000	\$10,000	\$18,000
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$30,000	\$10,000	\$18,000
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5670036	Calworks Services			
	Local Assistance:			
0995	Reimbursements	8,000	8,000	8,000
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675	SPECIAL SERVICES AND OPERATIONS			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$10,746	\$10,824	\$13,559
0574	1998 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	578	375
0658	1996 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	-	1,336
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	-	434	-
0785	1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	548	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	31	76	-
0925	California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund	1	12	12
0942	Special Deposit Fund	51	155	155
0995	Reimbursements	7,590	9,392	9,413

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	84	104	94
6028	2002 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	492	-
6041	2004 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	-	344
6049	2006 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund	1,902	137	137
	Totals, State Operations	\$20,405	\$22,752	\$25,425
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$1,069,766	\$1,084,392	\$1,467,780
0890	Federal Trust Fund	-	672	-
0925	California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund	-	15	15
0995	Reimbursements	60,885	69,434	69,434
3273	Employment Opportunity Fund	-	-2,333	2,333
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,130,651	\$1,152,180	\$1,539,562
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675015	Student Success for Basic Skills Students			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$90,037	\$20,037	\$50,037
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$90,037	\$20,037	\$50,037
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675019	Student Financial Aid Administration			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$69,421	\$112,727	\$73,196
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$69,421	\$112,727	\$73,196
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675020	Full-Time Student Success Grant			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$-	\$41,174
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$-	\$41,174
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675023	Extended Opportunity Programs and Services			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$88,605	\$123,189	\$123,189
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$88,605	\$123,189	\$123,189
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675027	Disabled Students			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$114,223	\$115,388	\$115,388
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$114,223	\$115,388	\$115,388
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675031	Student Services for CalWORKs Recipients			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$34,545	\$34,897	\$43,580
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$34,545	\$34,897	\$43,580
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675035	Foster Care Education Program			
	State Operations:			
0995	Reimbursements	415	420	420

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$415	\$420	\$420
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$5,254	\$5,254	\$5,254
0995	Reimbursements	<u>4,128</u>	<u>6,112</u>	<u>6,112</u>
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$9,382	\$11,366	\$11,366
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675039	Student Success and Support Program			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$271,683</u>	<u>\$471,683</u>	<u>\$481,683</u>
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$271,683	\$471,683	\$481,683
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675043	Student Services Administration			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$2,416	\$3,228	\$3,297
3085	Mental Health Services Fund	<u>84</u>	<u>104</u>	<u>94</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$2,500	\$3,332	\$3,391
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675047	Special Services			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$448	\$76	\$72
0995	Reimbursements	<u>1,768</u>	<u>1,972</u>	<u>1,976</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$2,216	\$2,048	\$2,048
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675061	Academic Senate for the Community Colleges			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$23</u>	<u>\$20</u>	<u>\$20</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$23	\$20	\$20
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$468</u>	<u>\$468</u>	<u>\$768</u>
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$468	\$468	\$768
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675065	Student and Faculty Diversity			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$55</u>	<u>\$55</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$55	\$55
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675069	Equal Employment Opportunity			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$767	\$767	\$2,767
3273	Employment Opportunity Fund	<u>-</u>	<u>-2,333</u>	<u>2,333</u>
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$767	-\$1,566	\$5,100
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675073	Part-Time Faculty Health Insurance			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	<u>\$490</u>	<u>\$490</u>	<u>\$490</u>
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$490	\$490	\$490
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
5675077	Part-Time Faculty Compensation			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$24,907	\$24,907	\$24,907
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$24,907	\$24,907	\$24,907
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675081	Part-Time Faculty Office Hours			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,514	\$3,514	\$7,172
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,514	\$3,514	\$7,172
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675099	Telecommunications and Technology Infrastructure			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$21,790	\$26,890	\$27,890
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$21,790	\$26,890	\$27,890
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675107	Vocational Education			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$2,793	\$3,166	\$3,218
0942	Special Deposit Fund	51	155	155
0995	Reimbursements	4,239	4,913	4,914
	Totals, State Operations	\$7,083	\$8,234	\$8,287
	Local Assistance:			
0995	Reimbursements	54,157	63,322	63,322
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$54,157	\$63,322	\$63,322
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675113	K12 Partnerships Program			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$-	\$15,000
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$-	\$15,000
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675115	Fund for Student Success			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,789	\$3,792	\$6,158
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,789	\$3,792	\$6,158
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675119	Economic Development			
	State Operations:			
0925	California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund	\$1	\$12	\$12
	Totals, State Operations	\$1	\$12	\$12
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$120,901	\$22,929	\$270,929
0925	California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund	-	15	15
0995	Reimbursements	1,000	-	-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$121,901	\$22,944	\$270,944
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5675123	Transfer Education and Articulation			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$698	\$698	\$698
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$698	\$698	\$698
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675125	Curriculum Standards and Instructional Service			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$2,623	\$2,163	\$4,730
0995	Reimbursements	400	-	-
	Totals, State Operations	\$3,023	\$2,163	\$4,730
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$6,000	\$-	\$-
0995	Reimbursements	1,600	-	-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$7,600	\$-	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675131	Facilities Planning			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$20	\$-	\$-
0574	1998 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	578	375
0658	1996 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	-	1,336
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	-	434	-
0785	1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	548	-
0995	Reimbursements	6	1,190	1,190
6028	2002 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	492	-
6041	2004 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	-	-	344
6049	2006 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund	1,902	137	137
	Totals, State Operations	\$1,928	\$3,379	\$3,382
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675133	Physical Plant and Instructional Support			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$196,000	\$100,000	\$160,738
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$196,000	\$100,000	\$160,738
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675135	MIS and Operations Unit			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$2,423	\$2,116	\$2,167
0995	Reimbursements	762	897	913
	Totals, State Operations	\$3,185	\$3,013	\$3,080
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675150	Campus Childcare Tax Bailout			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$3,350	\$3,384	\$3,384
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,350	\$3,384	\$3,384
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675156	Nursing Program Support			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$13,324	\$13,378	\$13,378

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$13,324	\$13,378	\$13,378
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5675172	State Trade and Export Promotion Program			
	State Operations:			
0890	Federal Trust Fund	\$31	\$76	\$-
	Totals, State Operations	\$31	\$76	\$-
	Local Assistance:			
0890	Federal Trust Fund	\$-	\$672	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$672	\$-
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685	MANDATES			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$502,522	\$225,167	\$32,436
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$502,522	\$225,167	\$32,436
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685010	Mandates			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$502,516	\$225,150	\$32,423
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$502,516	\$225,150	\$32,423
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685013	Mandates - Enrollment Fee Collection and Waivers (Title 5) (99-TC-13) (00-TC-15)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$1	\$1	\$1
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$1	\$1	\$1
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685017	Mandates - Health Fee Elimination (Ch. 1, 1983-84 2nd Ex. Sess.) (CSM 4206)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$1	\$1	\$1
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$1	\$1	\$1
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685021	Mandates - Absentee Ballots (Ch. 77, Stats. 1978; Ch. 1032, Stats. 2002)(02-PGA-02)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$-
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$-
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685023	Mandates - Tuition Fee Waivers (Ch. 36, Stats. 1977) (02-TC-21)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$1
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$1
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685027	Mandates - Cal Grants (Ch. 403, Stats. 2000) (02-TC-28)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$1

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$1
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685031 Mandates - Reporting Improper Governmental Activities(Ch. 416, Stats. 2001) (02-TC-24)			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$1
Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$1
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685035 Mandates - Mandate Reimbursement Process I and II (Ch. 486, Stats. 1975)			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	\$1	\$1	\$-
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1	\$1	\$-
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685039 Mandates - California State Teachers' Retirement System Service Credit (Ch. 603, Stats. 1994) (02-TC-19)			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$1
Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$1
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685043 Mandates - Open Meetings/Brown Act Reform (Ch. 641, Stats. 1986) (CSM 4257)			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	\$1	\$1	\$-
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1	\$1	\$-
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685047 Mandates - Minimum Conditions for State Aid (Ch. 973, Stats.1988) (02-TC-25 and 02-TC-31)			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	\$1	\$1	\$1
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1	\$1	\$1
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685051 Mandates - Agency Fee Arrangements (Ch. 893, Stats. 2000; Ch. 805, Stats. 2001) (00-TC-17) (01-TC-14)			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$1
Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$1
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685055 Mandates - Sex Offenders: Disclosure Requirements (Ch.908, Stats. 1996) (97-TC-15)			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$-
Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$-
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685059 Mandates - Collective Bargaining and Collective Bargaining Agreement Disclosure(Ch. 961, Stats. 1975) (CSM 4425, 97-TC-08)			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$1	\$1	\$1
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$1	\$1	\$1
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685063	Mandates - Discrimination Complaint Procedures (Ch. 973, Stats.1988) (02-TC-46 and portions of 02-TC-25 and 02-TC-31)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$1
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$1
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685067	Mandates - Public Contracts (Ch. 1073, Stats.1985) (02-TC-35)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$1
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$1
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685071	Mandates - Prevailing Wage Rate (Ch. 1249, Stats 1978) (01-TC-28)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$1
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$1
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
5685073	Mandates - Threats Against Peace Officers (Ch. 1249, Stats. 1992)			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$1
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$-	\$1	\$1
	PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900	ADMINISTRATION - TOTAL			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$-	\$1	\$1
	Totals, State Operations	\$-	\$1	\$1
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900100	Administration			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$6,121	\$6,327	\$6,328
	Totals, State Operations	\$6,121	\$6,327	\$6,328
	SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
9900200	Administration - Distributed			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	-\$6,121	-\$6,326	-\$6,327
	Totals, State Operations	-\$6,121	-\$6,326	-\$6,327
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
	State Operations	22,080	24,615	27,419
	Local Assistance	7,982,162	8,697,585	9,045,204
	Totals, Expenditures	\$8,004,242	\$8,722,200	\$9,072,623

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Baseline Positions	162.7	168.7	168.7	\$12,917	\$13,137	\$13,362
Budget Position Transparency	-	-26.2	-26.2	-	-2,014	-2,239
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-1,189	462	466
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	162.7	142.5	142.5	\$11,728	\$11,585	\$11,589
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	4,957	5,327	5,427
Totals, Personal Services	162.7	142.5	142.5	\$16,685	\$16,912	\$17,016
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,395	\$7,548	\$10,248
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES				-	155	155
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$22,080	\$24,615	\$27,419

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$7,917,625	\$8,642,053	\$8,998,109
Rents and Leases	64,537	55,532	47,095
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$7,982,162	\$8,697,585	\$9,045,204

4 Unclassified	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)	\$-	\$-	\$-

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,120	\$12,345	\$15,553
Allocation for employee compensation	171	167	-
Allocation for staff benefits	10	92	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-1,294	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	1,294	-
Past Year Adjustments	-1	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	196	83	-
Totals Available	\$12,496	\$12,687	\$15,553
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-75	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,421	\$12,687	\$15,553
0574 1998 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$564	\$375
Allocation for employee compensation	-	8	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	3	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Budget Position Transparency	-	-72	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	72	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$578	\$375
0658 1996 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$1,336
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$1,336
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$425	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	6	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	1	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-72	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	72	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$434	\$-
0785 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$534	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	8	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	3	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-72	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	72	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$548	\$-
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
003 Budget Act appropriation	\$31	-	-
State Trade and Export Promotion Program Budget Revision	-	76	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$31	\$76	\$-
0925 California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11	\$12	\$12
Totals Available	\$11	\$12	\$12
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1	\$12	\$12
0942 Special Deposit Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 16370	\$155	\$155	\$155
Past Year Adjustments	-104	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$51	\$155	\$155
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$7,590	\$9,392	\$9,413
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,590	\$9,392	\$9,413
3085 Mental Health Services Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
003 Budget Act appropriation	\$84	\$103	\$94
Allocation for employee compensation	1	1	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	1	-	-
Totals Available	\$86	\$104	\$94
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$84	\$104	\$94
6028 2002 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$480	-
Allocation for employee compensation	-	7	-
Allocation for staff benefits	-	3	-
Budget Position Transparency	-	-72	-
Expenditure by Category Redistribution	-	72	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	-	2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$492	\$-
6041 2004 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$344
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$344
6049 2006 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,077	\$137	\$137
Allocation for employee compensation	28	-	-
Allocation for staff benefits	1	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	3	-	-
Section 3.60 pension contribution adjustment	33	-	-
Totals Available	\$2,142	\$137	\$137
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-240	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,902	\$137	\$137
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$22,080	\$24,615	\$27,419
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,130,232	\$3,623,789	\$3,973,740
2015-16 Net Offsetting EPA Adjustment	-	-105,598	-
Adjustment to Reflect the Current Year Trigger Deferral Repayment Pursuant to Section 57 of Chapter 32 of the Statutes of 2014	94,465	-	-
Current Year Adjustment for Revised Estimate of Offsetting EPA Revenues Pursuant to Education Code section 84751.7	-49,924	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	-133	-	-
Revise 2014-15 Net Offsetting Education Protection Account Revenue Adjustment	-88,341	-	-
Revise 2015-16 Net Offsetting EPA Adjustment	-	115,188	-
102 Budget Act appropriation	-	39,000	41,174
103 Budget Act appropriation	64,905	55,568	47,095
Lease revenue debt service adjustment	-42	-37	-
107 Budget Act appropriation	570	570	570
113 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	15,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
201 Budget Act appropriation	-	500,000	500,000
295 Budget Act appropriation (state mandates)	17	17	13
296 Budget Act appropriation (state mandates)	32,481	31,806	32,423
Article XIII, Section 36 of the California State Constitution (Proposition 30-transfer to Education Protection Account)	820,076	893,750	838,426
2015-16 EPA Adjustment	-	105,565	-
Adjustment for Revised General Fund Associated with EPA	49,924	-	-
Revise 2014-15 Net Offsetting Education Protection Account Revenue Adjustment	88,341	-	-
Revise 2015-16 Offsetting Education Protection Account Revenue Estimate	-	-115,766	-
Education Code section 84321.6	157,500	-	-
One-Time Physical Plant and Instructional Support Funding	48,000	-	-
California Community Colleges and California State University Basic Skills Partnership Pilot Program	10,000	-	-
One-Time Grants for the Community Colleges Basic Skills and Student Outcomes Transformation Program	60,000	-	-
Provide One-Time Funding for Baccalaureate Degree Pilot Program Start-Up Costs	6,000	-	-
Public Resources Code Section 26205 (Transfer to Clean Energy Job Creation Fund)	-	38,737	49,280
Public Resources Code section 26205 (transfer to Clean Energy Job Creation Fund)	37,500	-	-
Local Revenue Backfill	-	31,695	-
One-Time Online Education Initiative Funding	20,000	-	-
One-Time Network Infrastructure Funding	-	7,000	-
Pending Legislation (Adult Education)	-	-	5,000
One-Time Funding for Career Pathways Programs	48,000	-	-
Government Code section 17581.8 (2)	49,500	-	-
Government Code section 17581.9 (j)	-	117,294	-
Funding to Recognize Mandates Claims Pursuant to Government Code Section 17581.9 (i)	393,220	-	-
Provide Additional One-Time Funding for Mandate Debt Payments	26,057	3,137	-
Provide One-Time Funding for Mandate Debt Payments	3,394	72,913	-
Totals Available	\$5,001,742	\$5,414,628	\$5,502,721
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,558	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,999,184	\$5,414,628	\$5,502,721
0001 General Fund			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Reappropriation from Proposition 98 per Item 6870-485, Budget Act of 2016	-	-	6,410
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$6,410
Loan repayment per Education Code section 41329.52	-809	-835	-915
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$809	-\$835	\$5,495
0342 State School Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Article XVI, Section 8.5 of the California State Constitution	\$4,297,670	\$3,869,908	\$4,692,747
Informational State School Fund Pass-Through Adjustment	298,122	544,551	-
Past Year Adjustments	267,074	-	-
Revise Estimate of State School Fund Pass-through	-244,860	-	-
Revise Informational State School Fund Pass-Through	35,960	149,205	-
State School Fund Adjustment	-588,466	-	-
Education Code section 12320 (federal oil and mineral revenue)	12,278	11,682	7,804
Adjustment for Revised Estimate of Oil and Mineral Fund	-286	-	-
Informational State School Fund Pass-Through Adjustment	-	-3,868	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Past Year Adjustments	-2,895	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,074,597	\$4,571,478	\$4,700,551
Less funding provided by General Fund	-4,065,500	-4,563,664	-4,692,747
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,097	\$7,814	\$7,804
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code section 8880.5	\$181,734	\$186,205	\$202,428
Adjust Estimate of Lottery Revenues	-	16,223	-
Adjustment for Revised Estimate of Lottery Revenues	4,471	-	-
Past Year Adjustments	3,293	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$189,498	\$202,428	\$202,428
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
State Trade and Export Promotion Program Budget Revision	-	\$672	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$672	\$-
0925 California Community Colleges Business Resource Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$15	\$15	\$15
Totals Available	\$15	\$15	\$15
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$15	\$15
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Local property tax revenue (amount counted toward apportionments)	\$2,308,582	\$2,613,151	\$2,811,577
Adjustment for Revised Estimate of Property Tax Revenues	20,177	-	-
Informational Net Offsetting Local Revenue Adjustment	36,743	10,646	-
Past Year Adjustments	2,356	-	-
Revise Informational Net Offsetting Local Revenue Adjustment	4,516	-54,931	-
Revise Informational Offsetting Property Tax	-66,025	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,306,349	\$2,568,866	\$2,811,577
0992 Higher Education Fees and Income			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Student fee revenue (amount counted toward apportionments)	\$422,881	\$416,086	\$435,397
Adjustment for Revised Estimate of Student Fee Revenues	-5,423	-	-
Informational Offsetting Student Fee Revenue Adjustment	3,303	3,468	-
Revise Estimate of Offsetting Student Fee Revenue	-10,775	-	-
Revise Informational Offsetting Student Fee Revenue	-28	9,123	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$409,958	\$428,677	\$435,397
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$68,885	\$77,435	\$77,434
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$68,885	\$77,435	\$77,434
3207 Education Protection Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Article XIII, Section 36 of the California State Constitution (Proposition 30)	\$820,076	\$893,750	\$838,426
2015-16 EPA Adjustment	-	105,565	-
Adjustment for Revised Estimate of EPA Revenues	49,924	-	-
Revise 2014-15 Net Offsetting Education Protection Account Revenue Adjustment	88,341	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Revise 2015-16 Offsetting Education Protection Account Revenue Estimate	-	-115,766	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$958,341	\$883,549	\$838,426
Less funding provided by General Fund	-958,341	-883,549	-838,426
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$-
3273 Employment Opportunity Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$2,333
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$-	\$2,333
Less Funding provided by General Fund	-	-2,333	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	-\$2,333	\$2,333
8080 Clean Energy Job Creation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
139 Budget Act appropriation	\$37,500	\$38,737	\$49,280
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 6870-139-8080, Budget Act of 2013 as reappropriated by Chapter 34, Statutes of 2014	218	218	-
Totals Available	\$37,718	\$38,955	\$49,280
Balance available in subsequent years	-218	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$37,500	\$38,955	\$49,280
Less funding provided by General Fund	-37,500	-38,737	-49,280
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$218	\$-
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$7,982,162	\$8,697,585	\$9,045,204
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$8,004,242	\$8,722,200	\$9,072,623

FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
3273 Employment Opportunity Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	2,333
Adjusted Beginning Balance	-	-	\$2,333
Total Resources	-	-	\$2,333
EXPENDITURE AND EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS			
Expenditures:			
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (Local Assistance)	-	-	2,333
Expenditure Adjustments:			
Less Funding provided by General Fund (Local Assistance)	-	-2,333	-
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	-	-\$2,333	\$2,333
FUND BALANCE	-	\$2,333	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	2,333	-

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Baseline Positions	162.7	168.7	168.7	\$12,917	\$13,137	\$13,362
Budget Position Transparency	-	-26.2	-26.2	-	-2,014	-2,239
Salary and Other Adjustments	-	-	-	-1,189	462	466
Totals, Adjustments	-	-26.2	-26.2	-\$1,189	-\$1,552	-\$1,773
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	162.7	142.5	142.5	\$11,728	\$11,585	\$11,589

INFRASTRUCTURE OVERVIEW

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

The California Community Colleges (CCC) comprise the largest postsecondary system of education in the nation. The CCC system served approximately 2.1 million students during academic year 2013-14 at 72 locally-governed community college districts encompassing 113 campuses, 77 approved off-campus centers, and 24 separately reported district offices. These assets include 24,462 acres of land, 5,667 buildings, and 84.1 million gross square feet of space that includes 50.8 million assignable square feet. The system also holds classes at innumerable off-campus outreach centers.

SUMMARY OF PROJECTS

	State Building Program Expenditures	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5680	CAPITAL OUTLAY			
	Projects			
0000500	Citrus College: Hayden Hall #12 Renovation	147	1,460	278
	Preliminary Plans	73	-	-
	Working Drawings	74	-	-
	Construction	-	1,460	-
	Equipment	-	-	278
0000507	El Camino College: Compton Center Instructional Bldg 1 Replacement	223	559	13,438
	Preliminary Plans	223	-	-
	Working Drawings	-	559	-
	Construction	-	-	13,438
0000508	El Camino CCD, El Camino College--Allied Health Building Construction	1,138	-	-
		1,138	-	-
0000513	Gavilan CCD: Gavilan College--Replace Water Supply System Construction	502	-	-
		502	-	-
0000514	Glendale CCD, Glendale College--Lab/College Services Building Construction	3,911	-	-
		1,192	-	-
	Equipment	2,719	-	-
0000530	Los Angeles CCD, Los Angeles Mission College--Media Arts Center Equipment	383	-	-
		383	-	-
0000542	Davis Center: Davis Center Phase 2	207	8,387	-
	Preliminary Plans	117	-	-
	Working Drawings	90	-	-
	Construction	-	8,387	-
0000544	Mt. San Jacinto College: Fire Alarm Replacement	413	3,986	-
	Preliminary Plans	192	-	-
	Working Drawings	221	-	-
	Construction	-	3,986	-
0000561	College of the Redwoods: Utility Infrastructure Replacement	3,412	-	33,146
	Preliminary Plans	2,063	-	-
	Working Drawings	1,349	-	-
	Construction	-	-	33,146
0000581	Santa Barbara City College: Campus Center Seismic and Code Upgrades	1,627	18,805	-
	Preliminary Plans	855	-	-
	Working Drawings	772	-	-
	Construction	-	18,805	-
0000595	Solano City CCD, Solano College--Theater Building 1200 Renovation Construction	-	12,577	-
		-	12,577	-
0000681	Rio Hondo College: L Tower Seismic and Code Upgrades	1,849	20,090	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

State Building Program Expenditures		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Preliminary Plans		959	-	-
Working Drawings		890	-	-
Construction		-	20,090	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL PROJECTS		\$13,812	\$65,864	\$46,862

FUNDING		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0574	1998 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	\$-	\$5,446	\$278
6041	2004 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	560	-	-
6049	2006 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund	13,252	60,418	46,584
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS		\$13,812	\$65,864	\$46,862

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0574 1998 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation		\$5,724	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
	Item 6870-301-0574, Budget Act of 2015	-	-	278
Totals Available		\$-	\$5,724	\$278
Balance available in subsequent years		-	-278	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$-	\$5,446	\$278
6041 2004 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$560	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$560	\$-	\$-
6049 2006 California Community College Capital Outlay Bond Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$20,454	\$93,866	-
	Reappropriation - El Camino Community College District, El Camino College Compton Center, Instructional Building Replacement and Redwoods Community College District, College of the Redwoods, Utility Infrastructure Replacement	-	-46,584	-
	Various Projects: Carryover Adjustments	-	12,577	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
	Item 6870-301-6049, Budget Act of 2009, as partially reverted by Item 6870-497, Budget Acts of 2010 and 2012 and as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Acts of 2010 and 2012 and Item 6870-491, Budget Act of 2011	181	-	-
	Item 6870-301-6049, Budget Act of 2011 as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 2012	279	-	-
	Item 6870-301-6049, Budget Act of 2012	7,667	-	-
	Item 6870-301-6049, Budget Act of 2014 as reappropriated by Item 6870-491, Budget Act of 2015	-	559	-
	Misc Baseline Adjustment	2,374	-	-
	Reappropriation - El Camino Community College District, El Camino College Compton Center, Instructional Building Replacement and Redwoods Community College District, College of the Redwoods, Utility Infrastructure Replacement	-	-	46,584
	Various Projects: Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-460	-	-
Totals Available		\$30,495	\$60,418	\$46,584
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-4,107	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges - Continued

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Balance available in subsequent years	-13,136	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,252	\$60,418	\$46,584
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Capital Outlay)	\$13,812	\$65,864	\$46,862

6910 Awards for Innovation in Higher Education

The Awards for Innovation in Higher Education recognize education entities that improve policies, practices, or systems to achieve the state's priorities.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5810 Awards for Innovation in Higher Education	-	-	-	\$50,000	\$-	\$25,000
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	-	-	-	\$50,000	\$-	\$25,000

FUNDING		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund		\$27,000	\$-	\$-
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98		23,000	-	25,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS		\$50,000	\$-	\$25,000

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

Annual Budget Act.

Pending legislation.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- An increase of \$25 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund for innovation awards focusing on innovations in curriculum and instruction, assessment of prior learning and experiences, and access to financial aid.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Workload Budget Change Proposals						
• One-Time Funding for Innovation Awards	\$-	\$-	-	\$25,000	\$-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals	\$-	\$-	-	\$25,000	\$-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$25,000	\$-	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	\$-	\$-	-	\$25,000	\$-	-

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5810 - AWARDS FOR INNOVATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION

This program makes awards to entities that improve policies, practices, or systems to achieve the state's priorities.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
----------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6910 Awards for Innovation in Higher Education - Continued

		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5810	AWARDS FOR INNOVATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	\$50,000	\$-	\$25,000
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$50,000	\$-	\$25,000
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
	Local Assistance	50,000	-	25,000
	Totals, Expenditures	\$50,000	\$-	\$25,000

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
2 Local Assistance			
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$50,000	\$-	\$25,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$50,000	\$-	\$25,000

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE		2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98				
APPROPRIATIONS				
102 Budget Act appropriation		\$23,000	-	\$25,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$23,000	\$-	\$25,000
0001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation		\$50,000	-	-
Totals Available		\$50,000	\$-	\$-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-23,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$27,000	\$-	\$-
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)		\$50,000	\$0	\$25,000

6980 California Student Aid Commission

The mission of the California Student Aid Commission (Commission) is to make education beyond high school accessible to all Californians by administering financial aid programs.

The Commission consists of 15 members; 11 members are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, 2 members are appointed by the Senate Rules Committee, and 2 members are appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. In general, members serve four-year terms; the two student members, appointed by the Governor, serve two-year terms.

3-YR EXPENDITURES AND POSITIONS

	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
5755 Financial Aid Grants Program	74.1	64.5	64.5	\$1,951,715	\$2,015,156	\$2,133,181
9900100 Administration	28.5	32.5	32.5	3,464	3,849	3,856
9900200 Administration - Distributed	-	-	-	-3,464	-3,849	-3,856
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	102.6	97.0	97.0	\$1,951,715	\$2,015,156	\$2,133,181
FUNDING				2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund				\$1,538,996	\$1,477,390	\$1,183,971

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission - Continued

FUNDING	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	14,747	-	-
0954 Student Loan Authority Fund	5,781	-	-
0995 Reimbursements	392,191	535,848	944,108
3263 College Access Tax Credit Fund	-	1,918	5,102
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$1,951,715	\$2,015,156	\$2,133,181

LEGAL CITATIONS AND AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY

Education Code Sections 66021.2, 69430 to 69439, 69506 to 69509.5, 69510 to 69519, 69550 to 69551, 69560 to 69566, 69612 to 69615.8, 69618 to 69619, 69620 to 69628, 69999.10 to 69999.30, 70020 to 70023, and 70100 to 70110, and Labor Code Section 4709.

MAJOR PROGRAM CHANGES

- Middle Class Scholarship Program Costs--A decrease of \$33.5 million General Fund in 2015-16 and \$42 million in 2016-17 and each year thereafter to account for savings in the Middle Class Scholarship Program.

DETAILED BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Workload Budget Adjustments						
Workload Budget Change Proposals						
• Support for Existing Grant Delivery System	\$-	\$-	-	\$1,971	\$-	-
• Support for Planning of New Grant Delivery System	-	-	-	396	-	-
• Reimbursements for Chafee Grant Program	-	-	-	-	3,000	-
• Reimbursements for Partnership with College Futures Foundation	-	-	-	-	500	-
• Removal of 2015-16 One-Time Funds for IT Consulting	-	-	-	-511	-	-
Totals, Workload Budget Change Proposals	\$-	\$-	-	\$1,856	\$3,500	-
Other Workload Budget Adjustments						
• Adjustment for Removal of 2015-16 TANF Funds	\$-	\$-	-	\$520,897	\$-	-
• Adjustment for Inclusion of 2016-17 TANF Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	925,657	-
• Supplement to the Cal Grant B Access Award	-	-	-	-	3,184	-
• Adjustment for Revised LEPD Costs	-3	-	-	-	-	-
• Adjustment for Removal of 2015-16 TANF Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-520,897	-
• Adjustment for Revised Graduate APLE Costs	-2	-	-	-2	-	-
• Adjustment for Revised SNAPLE Costs	-341	-	-	-275	-	-
• Adjustment for Revised APLE Costs	-3,681	-	-	-6,320	-	-
• Adjustment for Revised Middle Class Scholarship Program Costs	-33,539	-	-	-8,000	-	-
• Adjustment for Revised Cal Grant Program Costs	-99,399	-	-	-12,911	-	-
• Adjustment for Offset with 2016-17 TANF Funds	-	-	-	-925,657	-	-
• Salary Adjustments	198	-	-	198	-	-
• Benefit Adjustments	101	-	-	129	-	-
• Retirement Rate Adjustments	69	-	-	69	-	-
• Miscellaneous Baseline Adjustments	-	-	-	-49,300	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission - Continued

	2015-16*			2016-17*		
	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Positions
Totals, Other Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$136,597	\$-	-	-\$481,172	\$407,944	-
Totals, Workload Budget Adjustments	-\$136,597	\$-	-	-\$479,316	\$411,444	-
Totals, Budget Adjustments	-\$136,597	\$-	-	-\$479,316	\$411,444	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission - Continued

Detail of Financial Aid and Outreach Programs

	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Grant and Scholarship Programs:			
Cal Grant Program:			
Cal Grant A and B Entitlement Awards:			
Participants	266,437	275,230	286,722
Amount	\$1,718,623	\$1,763,709	\$1,823,564
Cal Grant A and B Competitive Awards:			
Participants	42,995	48,507	54,214
Amount	\$122,680	\$145,084	\$171,501
Cal Grant C Awards:			
Participants	9,407	6,916	7,000
Amount	\$7,539	\$4,465	\$4,681
Middle Class Scholarship Program Awards:			
Participants	75,826	53,469	55,000
Amount	\$49,196	\$48,461	\$74,000
Chafee Foster Youth Program Awards:			
Participants	3,461	3,587	4,590
Amount	\$11,631	\$11,618	\$14,618
National Guard Education Assistance Awards:			
Participants	348	387	403
Amount	\$2,446	\$2,446	\$2,446
Child Development Teacher and Supervisor Grants:			
Participants	108	153	243
Amount	\$137	\$277	\$277
Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarships:			
Participants	13	14	20
Amount	\$68	\$95	\$98
Total Participants	398,595	388,263	408,192
Total Amount	\$1,912,320	\$1,976,155	\$2,091,185
Loan Assumption Programs:			
Assumption Program of Loans for Education:			
Participants	5,839	4,701	3,502
Amount	\$18,463	\$14,458	\$11,819
State Nursing Assumption Program of Loans for Education for Nursing Faculty:			
Participants	49	46	54
Amount	\$375	\$384	\$450
John R. Justice Grants:			
Participants	188	188	188
Amount	\$49	\$57	\$57
Graduate Assumption Program of Loans for Education:			
Participants	3	2	2
Amount	\$6	\$4	\$4
Total Participants	6,079	4,937	3,746
Total Amount	\$18,893	\$14,903	\$12,330
Outreach Programs:			
Student Opportunity and Access Program:			
Consortia	14	14	14
Amount	\$7,434	\$7,721	\$7,721
Cash for College Program:			
Regional Coordinating Offices	7	7	7
Amount	\$328	\$328	\$328
Total Number	21	21	21
Total Amount	\$7,762	\$8,049	\$8,049
Grand Total, Number	404,695	393,221	411,959
Grand Total, Amount	\$1,938,975	\$1,999,107	\$2,111,564

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission - Continued

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

5755 - FINANCIAL AID GRANTS PROGRAM

This program provides grants and other specialized kinds of financial aid to help undergraduate and graduate students pay educational expenses. The financial aid programs are described below.

CAL GRANT A and B

Cal Grant entitlement awards are guaranteed to students who graduate from high school and meet financial, academic, and general program eligibility requirements. The California Community College Transfer Award provides a Cal Grant A or B award to eligible high school graduates who have a community college GPA of at least 2.4 on a four-point scale.

The Cal Grant A and B competitive awards are available to applicants who meet financial, academic, and general program eligibility requirements. Half of these awards are offered to those applicants who did not receive an entitlement award and meet a March 2 deadline. The remaining awards are offered to students who are enrolled at a California community college and meet a September 2 deadline.

Cal Grant A provides funding for tuition and fees to eligible low-income high school graduates who have at least a 3.0 grade point average (GPA) on a four-point scale.

Cal Grant B provides funding to eligible low-income high school graduates who have at least a 2.0 GPA on a four-point scale. The award is for books and living expenses for the first year. Beginning with the second year, the award also provides for tuition and fees.

The maximum tuition award for Cal Grant A and B recipients is equal to the mandatory systemwide tuition and fees at the University of California (UC) and the California State University (CSU). The award at private nonprofit institutions and private, for profit institutions that are accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) and the award at private, for profit institutions that are not WASC-accredited are determined in the budget.

OTHER STUDENT AWARDS

The Cal Grant C Program provides funding for financially eligible low-income students preparing for occupational or technical training.

The Middle Class Scholarship Program provides a scholarship to UC and CSU students with family incomes of up to \$150,000 and annual household assets of up to \$150,000. The scholarship amount is limited to no more than 40 percent of the UC or CSU mandatory systemwide tuition and fees.

The Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE) allows the state to issue agreements for loan assumptions to students and district interns who are pursuing careers in teaching and credentialed teachers teaching at certain schools. A participant who teaches a total of four years can receive up to \$11,000 toward outstanding student loans. APLE participants who teach in the areas of math, science, or education specialist instruction in a school ranked in the lowest 60 percentile of the API may be eligible to receive an additional \$1,000 per year in loan assumption benefits. Participants meeting this requirement who provide teaching service in a public school ranked in the lowest 20 percentile of the API may be eligible to receive an additional \$1,000 per year. The total possible loan assumption benefit is \$19,000.

The Graduate Assumption Program of Loans for Education (Graduate APLE) allows the state to issue loan assumption agreements to Californians pursuing graduate degrees at postsecondary institutions. A participant who teaches for three years at a regionally accredited California college or university can receive up to \$6,000 toward outstanding student loans.

The State Nursing Assumption Program of Loans for Education for Nursing Faculty (SNAPLE NF), allows the state to issue agreements for loan assumptions to persons who have completed at least a baccalaureate degree in nursing or a field related to nursing and agreed to teach at one or more regionally accredited, eligible California colleges or universities. A participant can receive up to \$8,333 annually for three years toward outstanding student loans for a total loan assumption of up to \$25,000.

The Child Development Teacher and Supervisor Grant Program provides grants to recipients who intend to teach or supervise in the field of child care and development in a licensed children's center. Recipients attending a community college may receive up to \$1,000 annually, and recipients attending a four-year college may receive up to \$2,000 annually for a total of \$6,000.

The California Chafee Grant Program provides grants of up to \$5,000 to eligible foster youth who are enrolled in college or vocational school at least half-time. New and renewal awards are assigned based on available funding.

The California National Guard Education Assistance Award Program provides funding for active members of the California National Guard, the State Military Reserve, or the Naval Militia who seek a certificate, degree, or diploma. Recipients attending the UC, CSU or a private institution may receive up to the amount of a Cal Grant A award. Recipients attending a community college may receive up to the amount of a Cal Grant B award. An award used for graduate studies may not exceed the maximum amount of a Cal Grant A award plus \$500 for books and supplies.

The Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents (LEPD) Scholarship Program provides college grants equivalent to Cal Grant

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission - Continued

amounts to dependents of California law enforcement officers, officers and employees of the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, and firefighters killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty.

The John R. Justice Program provides loan repayments to eligible recipients currently employed as California prosecutors or public defenders who commit to continued employment in that capacity for at least three years. Recipients may receive up to \$5,000 of loan repayment disbursed annually to their lending institutions.

OTHER PROGRAMS

The California Student Opportunity and Access Program (Cal-SOAP), through intersegmental consortia, provides financial aid outreach and tutoring services to disadvantaged K-12 students, increases their access to postsecondary education, and informs students about opportunities for career technical education. Cal-SOAP also assists the matriculation of community college students to four-year institutions.

Cash for College provides financial aid workshops to assist low-income students with completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and the Cal Grant GPA Verification Form and understanding financial aid.

DETAILED EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM

		<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
5755	FINANCIAL AID GRANTS PROGRAM			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	\$11,959	\$13,578	\$15,462
0890	Federal Trust Fund	258	-	-
0995	Reimbursements	<u>523</u>	<u>553</u>	<u>1,053</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$12,740	\$14,131	\$16,515
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	\$1,527,037	\$1,463,812	\$1,168,509
0890	Federal Trust Fund	14,489	-	-
0954	Student Loan Authority Fund	5,781	-	-
0995	Reimbursements	391,668	535,295	943,055
3263	College Access Tax Credit Fund	<u>-</u>	<u>1,918</u>	<u>5,102</u>
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,938,975	\$2,001,025	\$2,116,666
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
9900100	Administration			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	<u>\$3,464</u>	<u>\$3,849</u>	<u>\$3,856</u>
	Totals, State Operations	\$3,464	\$3,849	\$3,856
SUBPROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
9900200	Administration - Distributed			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	<u>-\$3,464</u>	<u>-\$3,849</u>	<u>-\$3,856</u>
	Totals, State Operations	-\$3,464	-\$3,849	-\$3,856
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
	State Operations	12,740	14,131	16,515
	Local Assistance	<u>1,938,975</u>	<u>2,001,025</u>	<u>2,116,666</u>
	Totals, Expenditures	\$1,951,715	\$2,015,156	\$2,133,181

EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

	1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
		2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
PERSONAL SERVICES							
	Baseline Positions	116.7	120.7	120.7	\$7,464	\$8,000	\$8,000

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission - Continued

1 State Operations	Positions			Expenditures		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Budget Position Transparency	-	-23.7	-23.7	-	-1,704	-1,704
Total Adjustments	-14.1	-	-	-668	213	688
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	102.6	97.0	97.0	\$6,796	\$6,509	\$6,984
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	3,434	3,859	3,887
Totals, Personal Services	102.6	97.0	97.0	\$10,230	\$10,368	\$10,871
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,510	\$3,763	\$5,644
TOTALS, POSITIONS AND EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$12,740	\$14,131	\$16,515

2 Local Assistance	Expenditures		
	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
Grants and Subventions - Governmental	\$1,938,975	\$2,001,025	\$2,116,666
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,938,975	\$2,001,025	\$2,116,666

DETAIL OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1 STATE OPERATIONS	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,575	\$13,210	\$15,462
Allocation for Employee Compensation	145	198	-
Allocation for Staff Benefits	61	101	-
Section 3.60 Pension Contribution Adjustment	222	69	-
Totals Available	\$12,003	\$13,578	\$15,462
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-44	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,959	\$13,578	\$15,462
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$258	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$258	\$-	\$-
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$523	\$553	\$1,053
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$523	\$553	\$1,053
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (State Operations)	\$12,740	\$14,131	\$16,515
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,573,154	\$1,600,777	\$1,168,509
Totals Available	\$1,573,154	\$1,600,777	\$1,168,509
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-46,117	-136,965	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,527,037	\$1,463,812	\$1,168,509
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,776	-	-
Past year adjustment	-287	-	-

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.

6980 California Student Aid Commission - Continued

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,489	\$-	\$-
0954 Student Loan Authority Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,000	-	-
Totals Available	\$6,000	\$-	\$-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-219	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,781	\$-	\$-
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$391,668	\$535,295	\$943,055
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$391,668	\$535,295	\$943,055
3263 College Access Tax Credit Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1,918	\$5,102
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$-	\$1,918	\$5,102
Total Expenditures, All Funds, (Local Assistance)	\$1,938,975	\$2,001,025	\$2,116,666
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,951,715	\$2,015,156	\$2,133,181

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	<u>Positions</u>			<u>Expenditures</u>		
	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2014-15*</u>	<u>2015-16*</u>	<u>2016-17*</u>
Baseline Positions	116.7	120.7	120.7	\$7,464	\$8,000	\$8,000
Budget Position Transparency	-	-23.7	-23.7	-	-1,704	-1,704
Salary and Other Adjustments	-14.1	-	-	-668	213	213
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Support for Existing Grant Delivery System	-	-	-	-	-	475
TOTALS, WORKLOAD AND ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	\$-	\$-	\$475
Totals, Adjustments	-14.1	-23.7	-23.7	-\$668	-\$1,491	-\$1,016
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	102.6	97.0	97.0	\$6,796	\$6,509	\$6,984

* Dollars in thousands, except in Salary Range. Numbers may not add or match to other statements due to rounding of budget details.